

citrix

# Public API for REST Services

Last Updated: April 15, 2021

## Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Terminology</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Public API for REST services</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Public API RBAC configuration</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Usage guide</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Login/Logout Public API</b>	<b>10</b>
3.3.1	Login	10
3.3.2	Login (Cloud Credentials)	10
3.3.3	Logout	11
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Certificates</b>	<b>11</b>
3.4.1	Get all certificates	11
3.4.2	Create certificate	13
3.4.3	Import certificate as SAML	14
3.4.4	Import certificate as Server	16
3.4.5	Import certificate as SSL Listener	17
3.4.6	Export certificate	18
3.4.7	Delete certificates	19
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Keystores</b>	<b>19</b>
3.5.1	Import keystore as Server	20
3.5.2	Import keystore as SAML	21
3.5.3	Import keystore as APNS	22
3.5.4	Import keystore as SSL Listener	23
3.5.5	Bulk import keystore as device certificate	24
3.5.6	Bulk remove device certificates	25
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Licenses</b>	<b>26</b>
3.6.1	List configuration	26
3.6.2	Save License Info	27
3.6.3	Upload License File	29
3.6.4	Activate License	30
3.6.5	Remove All Licenses	30
3.6.6	Test License Server	31
3.6.7	Get Earliest Expiration Date	31
<b>3.7</b>	<b>LDAP</b>	<b>32</b>
3.7.1	List configuration	32
3.7.2	Add new configuration.	33
3.7.3	Edit LDAP configuration	35
3.7.4	Set a default LDAP	36
3.7.5	Delete an existing configurion	37
<b>3.8</b>	<b>NetScaler Gateway configuration</b>	<b>38</b>
3.8.1	List all the added NetScaler Gateways	38
3.8.2	Add new NetScaler Gateway configuration	40
3.8.3	Edit NetScaler Gateway configuration	41
3.8.4	Delete a NetScaler Gateway configuration	42
3.8.5	Set default NetScaler Gateway configuration	42
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Notification Server</b>	<b>43</b>
3.9.1	List all the added SMS and SMTP servers	43
3.9.2	Get details of added server	44

3.9.3	Add new SMS server configuration	45
3.9.4	Edit SMS server configuration	46
3.9.5	Add new SMTP server configuration	47
3.9.6	Edit SMTP server configuration	48
3.9.7	Delete a SMS or SMTP server configuration	49
3.9.8	Set default SMS configuration	49
3.9.9	Set default SMTP configuration	50
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Delivery Groups</b>	<b>52</b>
3.10.1	Get Delivery Groups by Filter	52
3.10.2	Get Delivery Group by ID or Name	55
3.10.3	Edit Delivery Group by ID or Name	57
3.10.4	Add Delivery Group	63
3.10.5	Delete Delivery Group(s) by ID or Name	66
3.10.6	Enable/Disable Delivery Group by ID or Name	68
3.10.7	Deploy Delivery Group(s) by ID or Name	68
3.10.8	Get Deployment Status of Delivery Group by ID or Name	69
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Users</b>	<b>69</b>
3.11.1	Add/Update User Property	69
3.11.2	Assign user to Local Groups	70
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Local Users</b>	<b>71</b>
3.12.1	Get Users by Filter	71
3.12.2	Get User	73
3.12.3	Add User	74
3.12.4	Update User	76
3.12.5	Change user password	77
3.12.6	Delete Users	79
3.12.7	Delete User	80
3.12.8	Import provisioning file	80
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Local Groups</b>	<b>81</b>
3.13.1	Get All Local Groups	81
3.13.2	Get All Groups	82
3.13.3	Search Group By Name	83
3.13.4	Add Local Group	84
3.13.5	Delete Local Group	85
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Server Properties</b>	<b>85</b>
3.14.1	Get All Server Properties	85
3.14.2	Get Server Properties by Filter	87
3.14.3	Add Server Property	88
3.14.4	Edit Server Property	88
3.14.5	Delete Server Properties	89
3.14.6	Reset Server Properties	89
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Applications</b>	<b>90</b>
3.15.1	Get Applications by Filter	90
3.15.2	MDX Mobile App	93
3.15.2.1	Get MDX Mobile App by Container ID	93
3.15.2.2	Upload MDX Mobile App in new container	97
3.15.2.3	Upload MDX Mobile App to existing container	101
3.15.2.4	Update platform details inside the container for MDX apps	106
3.15.3	Enterprise Mobile App	111
3.15.3.1	Get Enterprise Mobile App by Container ID	111
3.15.3.2	Upload Enterprise Mobile App in a new container	114

3.15.3.3	Upload Enterprise Mobile App to existing container	117
3.15.4	WebLink App	122
3.15.4.1	Get Weblink App by Container Id	122
3.15.4.2	Add WebLink App	125
3.15.4.3	Update WebLink App	130
3.15.5	Web/SaaS App	134
3.15.5.1	Get All Web/SaaS Connectors	134
3.15.5.2	Get Web/SaaS Connector by Connector Name	136
3.15.5.3	Get Web/SaaS App by Container ID	137
3.15.5.4	Add Web SaaS App	142
3.15.5.5	Update Web SaaS App	149
3.15.6	Public Store App	156
3.15.6.1	Get Public Store App by container ID	156
3.15.6.2	Add New Public Store App	160
3.15.6.3	Update Public Store App	166
3.15.6.4	Add Public Store App platform data	171
3.15.6.5	Delete Public Store App platform data	177
3.15.6.6	Update Public Store App platform data	181
3.15.7	Delete app container	186
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Device</b>	<b>186</b>
3.16.1	Get Devices by Filters (legacy 1)	186
3.16.2	Get Devices by Filters (legacy 2)	196
3.16.3	Get Devices by Filters	206
3.16.4	Get Device information by ID	215
3.16.5	Get Device applications by device ID	226
3.16.6	Get Device actions by device ID	227
3.16.7	Get Device delivery groups by device ID	228
3.16.8	Get Device managed software inventory by device ID	229
3.16.9	Get Device policies by device ID	230
3.16.10	Get Device software inventory by device ID	231
3.16.11	Get Device GPS Coordinates by device ID	232
3.16.12	Send notification to a list of devices/users	233
3.16.13	Authorize a list of devices	236
3.16.14	Activation lock bypass on a list of devices	237
3.16.15	App lock on a list of devices	238
3.16.16	App wipe on a list of devices	239
3.16.17	Container lock on a list of devices	239
3.16.18	Cancel container lock on a list of devices	240
3.16.19	Container unlock on a list of devices	241
3.16.20	Cancel container unlock on a list of devices	242
3.16.21	Reset container password on a list of devices	243
3.16.22	Cancel reset container password a list of devices	244
3.16.23	Disown a list of devices	244
3.16.24	Locate a list of devices	245
3.16.25	Cancel locating a list of devices	247
3.16.26	GPS tracking a list of devices	248
3.16.27	Cancel GPS tracking a list of devices	249
3.16.28	Lock a list of devices	250
3.16.29	Cancel locking a list of devices	251

3.16.30	Unlock a list of devices	252
3.16.31	Cancel unlocking a list of devices	253
3.16.32	Deploy a list of devices	253
3.16.33	Request an Airplay mirroring on a list of devices	254
3.16.34	Cancel request for Airplay mirroring a list of devices	255
3.16.35	Stop Airplay mirroring on a list of devices	255
3.16.36	Cancel stop Airplay mirroring on a list of devices	256
3.16.37	Clear the restrictions on a list of devices	257
3.16.38	Cancel clear the restrictions on a list of devices	258
3.16.39	Revoke a list of devices	258
3.16.40	Make ring a list of devices	259
3.16.41	Cancel ring on list of devices	260
3.16.42	Wipe a list of devices	261
3.16.43	Cancel wipe on list of devices	262
3.16.44	Selective wipe a list of devices	263
3.16.45	Cancel selective wipe on list of devices	264
3.16.46	SD card wipe on a list of devices	264
3.16.47	Cancel SD card wipe on list of devices	266
3.16.48	Get all device known properties	266
3.16.49	Get all device used properties	267
3.16.50	Retrieve all device properties by device ID	269
3.16.51	Update all device properties in bulk by device ID	270
3.16.52	Add or Update a device property by device ID	271
3.16.53	Delete a device property by device ID	272
3.16.54	Retrieve iOS MDM Status of device by device ID	273
3.16.55	Generate pin code	274
3.16.56	Get Device last location by device ID	274
3.16.57	Delete Device by device ID	275
3.16.58	Delete Devices in bulk by device Id	276
3.16.59	Renew Device Certificate	276
<b>3.17</b>	<b>Client Properties</b>	<b>277</b>
3.17.1	Get Client Properties	277
3.17.2	Get Client Property	278
3.17.3	Add Client Property	278
3.17.4	Edit Client Property	279
3.17.5	Delete Client Property	280
3.17.6	Delete Client Properties	280
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Client Branding</b>	<b>281</b>
3.18.1	Add/Edit client branding	281
3.18.2	Delete client branding	282
<b>3.19</b>	<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>283</b>
3.19.1	Get Enrollment Modes	283
3.19.2	Get Enrollment Information	291
3.19.3	Trigger Enrollment Notification	303
3.19.4	Create Enrollment Invitation	304
3.19.5	Get Enrollment Records by Filter	308
3.19.6	Revoke Enrollment Token	317
3.19.7	Remove Enrollment Token	318
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Role Based Access</b>	<b>318</b>
3.20.1	Get Roles	318
3.20.2	Get Role Definition	319
3.20.3	Get Permission Tree	321
3.20.4	Get Ad Groups for role	322
3.20.5	Add Role	323

3.20.6	Update Role	324
3.20.7	Delete Role	325
<b>3.21</b>	<b>ShareFile</b>	<b>326</b>
3.21.1	ShareFile Enterprise	326
3.21.1.1	Get ShareFile Enterprise Configurations	326
3.21.1.2	Add ShareFile Enterprise Configurations	326
3.21.1.3	Update ShareFile Enterprise Configurations	327
3.21.1.4	Delete ShareFile Enterprise Configurations	329
3.21.2	ShareFile Storage Zone	329
3.21.2.1	Get All ShareFile Storage Zones	329
3.21.2.2	Get ShareFile Storage Zone by Id	330
3.21.2.3	Add ShareFile Storage Zone	330
3.21.2.4	Update ShareFile Storage Zone	331
3.21.2.5	Delete ShareFile Storage Zone	332
3.21.3	ShareFile Storage Zone Connectors	333
3.21.3.1	Get Storage Zone Connectors by Filter	333
3.21.3.2	Get Storage Zone Connector by Id	335
3.21.3.3	Add Storage Zone Connector	336
3.21.3.4	Update Storage Zone Connector	337
3.21.3.5	Delete Storage Zone Connector	339
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Derived Credentials</b>	<b>339</b>
3.22.1	Get all derived credentials	339
3.22.2	Get derived credential by ID	340
3.22.3	Add derived credential	342
3.22.4	Update derived credential by ID	344
3.22.5	Delete derived credential by ID	346
<b>3.23</b>	<b>Internal PKI CA Groups</b>	<b>347</b>
3.23.1.1	Generate CA Group	347
3.23.1.2	Get all CA Groups	348
3.23.1.3	Activate CA Group	349
3.23.1.4	Delete CA Group	349
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Environment Information</b>	<b>350</b>
3.24.1.1	Get environment information	350

## 1 Introduction

The Public API for REST services enables users to call the services that are exposed in the Citrix Endpoint Management or XenMobile Server consoles through any REST client. The Public API for REST services doesn't require login and authentication to the console. You can use the API to call any service directly.

This document provides complete details for the Citrix Public API for REST services.

## 2 Terminology

In this document, all references to console refer to the Endpoint Management or XenMobile Server console. APIs that are specific to Endpoint Management or XenMobile Server are noted.

Console	Web-based administration interface for Endpoint Management or XenMobile Server.
CLI	Command Line Interface is the console for the default administrator. This also the default console for users with the Admin role
REST client	Most modern browsers have a REST client extension that allows calling REST services, consisting of request and payload.
OTP	One-Time PIN.

## 3 Public API for REST services

### 3.1 Public API RBAC configuration

To access the public API, you need PUBLIC\_API\_ACCESS permission.

### 3.2 Usage guide

The following sample shows how to invoke the public API services using a REST client (Postman)

- Login:  
First, log in to retrieve the auth\_token, which you can then use from REST APIs.

The screenshot displays a REST client interface with the following components:

- Request Section:**
  - Method: POST
  - URL: `https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/authentication/login`
  - Headers (1): A table with one header, `Content-Type`, set to `application/json`.
  - Body: Set to `raw` format, containing the JSON payload:

```
{
  "login": "administrator",
  "password": "password"
}
```
- Response Section:**
  - Status: 200 OK
  - Time: 901 ms
  - Size: 203 B
  - Body: Set to `JSON` format, displaying the response:

```
{
  "auth_token": "wHNdYSSHR70P1bsjHqs413x:916447dcf8382c2449fe743076dfa856"
}
```

- **Get Delivery Groups by Filter:**  
After retrieving the `auth_token`, next invoke the public API to get delivery groups by filter.



The screenshot displays a Postman REST client interface. The top section shows the request configuration:
 

- Method: POST
- URL: https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/filter
- Headers (2):
  - Content-Type: application/json
  - auth\_token: wWHNdYSSHR70PIbsjHqs413x:916447dcf8382c2449fe743076dfa856
- Body: JSON (application/json)
 

```

1 {
2   "start": 0,
3   "sortOrder": "DESC",
4   "deliveryGroupSortColumn": "id",
5   "search": "All"
6 }
7
8
            
```

The bottom section shows the response details:
 

- Status: 200 OK
- Time: 357 ms
- Size: 868 B
- Response Body (JSON):
 

```

1 {
2   "status": 0,
3   "message": "Success",
4   "dgListData": {
5     "totalMatchCount": 1,
6     "totalCount": 0,
7     "dgList": [
8       {
9         "id": 1,
10        "name": "AllUsers",
11        "description": "default role",
12        "zoneId": null,
13        "zoneDomain": null,
14        "rules": null,
15        "disabled": false,
16        "lastUpdated": null,
17        "anonymousUser": false,
18        "cwcManaged": false,
19        "roleDefinitionCount": 0,
20        "roleDefLangVersionId": 1,
            
```

- Upload MDX app:

The APIs with some file uploading should have multipart/form-data content-type. For Postman, content-type is not required for such APIs and it automatically sends a file in multipart/form-data if you provide data in “form-data.”

The following is an example of uploading the MDX App API.

+

Authorization Headers (1) Body Pre-request Script Tests Cookies Code

Key	Value	...	Bulk Edit	Presets
auth_token	wWHNdy5S-HR70PlbsjHqs413x:916447dcf8382c2449fe743076dfa856			

POST https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/mdx/ios Params Send Save

Authorization Headers (1) Body Pre-request Script Tests Cookies Code

form-data x-www-form-urlencoded raw binary

Key	Value	Description	...	Bulk Edit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> uploadFile	<input type="button" value="Choose Files"/> IOS-WorxNotes-10.0.0-22.mdx			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> appInfo	Text <input type="button" value="New key"/> { "name": "MDX App", "description": "description should be here", "category": [ "default" ], "deliveryGroups": [ "AllUsers" ], "workflowTemplateName": "", "deploymentSchedule": { "enableDeployment": true, "deploySchedule": "NOW", "deployDate": "", "deployTime": "", "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME", "deployInBackground": false } }	Description		

Body Cookies (1) Headers (4) Test Results

Pretty Raw Preview JSON Save Response

```

1 {
2   "status": 0,
3   "message": "Operation completed suc
4   "container": {
5     "id": 8,
6     "name": "MDX App",
7     "description": "description sho
8     "creationDate": null,
9     "lastModificationDate": null,
10    "disabled": false,
11    "nbSuccess": 0,
12    "nbFailure": 0,
13    "nbPending": 0,
14    "schedule": {
15      "enableDeolvement": true.

```

### 3.3 Login/Logout Public API

#### 3.3.1 Login

This login operation is available for XenMobile Server. This login operation will be deprecated for Endpoint Management. For maximum security, we recommend that you use the Login (Cloud Credentials) operation.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/authentication/login
Request type	POST
Request header	Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "login": "administrator",
  "password": "password"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "auth_token": "q483409eu82mkfrcddiv90iv0gc:q483409eu82mkfrcddiv90iv0gc"
}
```

#### 3.3.2 Login (Cloud Credentials)

Citrix Cloud users can login into XMS public REST API by using a token retrieved through Citrix Cloud API.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/authentication/login/cloud
Request type	POST
Request header	Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "bearerToken": "eyJ0e0iJSUzJiibGcI1AiONiJ9.eyJkIjoMDEeXN1c2VIXiMzNDc10Tk4...qf0iQ"
}
```

Field name	Description
<b>bearerToken</b>	bearerToken should be retrieved using the Citrix Cloud API <a href="https://trust.citrixworkspacesapi.net/Help/Api/POST-customer-tokens-clients">https://trust.citrixworkspacesapi.net/Help/Api/POST-customer-tokens-clients</a> . Use the "token" field from reponse of the token API as bearerToken.

Sample Response:

```
{
  "auth_token": "q483409eu82mkfrcdiv90iv0gc:q483409eu82mkfrcdiv90iv0gc"
}
```

### 3.3.3 Logout

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/authentication/logout
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "login": "administrator"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "Status": "user admin logged out successfully."
}
```

## 3.4 Certificates

Certificate management operations enable you to view, delete, import and add certificates through the public API.

### 3.4.1 Get all certificates

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "csrId": 0,
}
```

```

"csrRequest": null,
"apnsCheck": null,
"certificate": [
  {
    "name": "Users",
    "description": "",
    "remainingDays": 186,
    "validFrom": "2016-11-14",
    "validTo": "2017-11-14",
    "type": "entity",
    "isActive": false,
    "privateKey": "true",
    "ca": null,
    "id": 450,
    "certDetails": {
      "signatureAlgo": "SHA1WithRSAEncryption",
      "version": null,
      "serialNum": "456419867655312345325012",
      "issuerName": {
        "certString": "DC=com,DC=Domain,CN=Domain-DC01-CA",
        "emailAddress": null,
        "commonName": "Domain-DC01-CA",
        "orgUnit": null,
        "org": null,
        "locality": null,
        "state": null,
        "country": null,
        "description": null
      },
      "subjectName": {
        "certString": "DC=com,DC=Domain,CN=Users,CN=Administrator,E=Administrator@D
omain.com",
        "emailAddress": "Administrator@Domain.com",
        "commonName": "Adminis
trator",

```

```

        "orgUnit": null,
        "org": null,
        "locality": null,
        "state": null,
        "country": null,
        "description": null
    }
}
],
"apnsCheckObj": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
}
}

```

### 3.4.2 Create certificate

The create certificate operation creates a self-signed certificate or a CSR request that needs a CA signature.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/csr
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "isSelfSign": true,
  "csrRequest": {
    "commonName": "CERTIFICATE_NAME",
    "description": "certificate description",
    "org": "organization name",
    "orgUnit": "organization unit",
    "locality": "location",

```

```

    "state": "CA",
    "country": "US",
    "isSelfSign": true
  },
  "validDays": "60",
  "keyLength": "1024",
  "useAs": "none"
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "csrId": -1,
  "csrRequest": "",
  "apnsCheck": null,
  "certificate": null,
  "apnsCheckObj": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}

```

### 3.4.3 Import certificate as SAML

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/certificate/saml
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```
certImportData = {
  "password": "1234",
  "alias": "",
  "useAs": "saml",
  "uploadType": "certificate",
  "description": "certificate description"
}
uploadFile      = <certificate_saml.pem>
uploadFile      = <certificate_saml_private_key.pem>
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "csrId": 0,
  "csrRequest": null,
  "apnsCheck": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  },
  "certificate": null,
  "apnsCheckObj": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}
```



### 3.4.4 Import certificate as Server

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/certificate/server
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```
certImportData = {
  "password": "1234",
  "alias": "",
  "useAs": "none",
  "uploadType": "certificate",
  "description": "certificate description"
}
uploadFile    = <certificate_server.csr>
uploadFile    = <certificate_server_private_key.pem>
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "csrId": 0,
  "csrRequest": null,
  "apnsCheck": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  },
  "certificate": null,
  "apnsCheckObj": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

### 3.4.5 Import certificate as SSL Listener

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/certificate/listener
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```
certImportData = {  
  "password": "1234",  
  "alias": "",  
  "useAs": "listener",  
  "uploadType": "certificate",  
  "description": "certificate description"  
}  
uploadFile    = <certificate_ssl_listener.pem>  
uploadFile    = <certificate_ssl_listener_private_key.pem>
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success",  
  "csrId": 0,  
  "csrRequest": null,  
  "apnsCheck": {  
    "topicNameMismatch": false,  
    "certExpired": false,  
    "certNotYetValid": false,  
    "malformed": false  
  },  
  "certificate": null,  
  "apnsCheckObj": {
```

```

    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}

```

### 3.4.6 Export certificate

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/export
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json Accept: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "id": "300",
  "password": "1111",
  "exportPrivateKey": true
}

```

Field name	Mandatory	Description	Format	
<b>Id</b>	true	Certificate ID	number	
<b>Password</b>		Password for the certificate that has been exported.		
<b>exportPrivateKey</b>		Flag for exporting private key information	boolean	

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "certificate": "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----Proc-Type: 4, ENCRYPTEDDEK-Info: DES-EDE3-CBC, ad9cc05c8d338815qY96B2aDCEbatt13CP1u7f+mmy9TaoP0... km7au9ye13Zu3UTE-----END

```

```

RSA PRIVATE KEY-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----MIIDWjCCAkKgAwIBAgIEOImJMjAN... xdpxgc
MKtczEkhhCxqZ1c7yA==-----END CERTIFICATE-----"
}

```

### 3.4.7 Delete certificates

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "certificateIds": ["751"]
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "csrId": 0,
  "csrRequest": null,
  "apnsCheck": null,
  "certificate": null,
  "apnsCheckObj": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}

```

## 3.5 Keystores

Keystore management operations enable you to import keystores through the public API.

### 3.5.1 Import keystore as Server

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/keystore/server
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```
certImportData = {
  "password": "1234",
  "alias": "",
  "useAs": "none",
  "uploadType": "keystore",
  "keystoreType": "PKCS12",
  "description": "certificate description"
}
uploadFile      = <keystore_server.pfx>
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "csrId": 0,
  "csrRequest": null,
  "apnsCheck": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  },
  "certificate": null,
  "apnsCheckObj": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

### 3.5.2 Import keystore as SAML

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/keystore/saml
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```
certImportData = {  
  "password": "1234",  
  "alias": "",  
  "useAs": "saml",  
  "uploadType": "keystore",  
  "keystoreType": "PKCS12",  
  "description": "certificate description"  
}  
uploadFile      = <keystore_saml.pfx>
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success",  
  "csrId": 0,  
  "csrRequest": null,  
  "apnsCheck": {  
    "topicNameMismatch": false,  
    "certExpired": false,  
    "certNotYetValid": false,  
    "malformed": false  
  },  
  "certificate": null,  
  "apnsCheckObj": {
```

```

    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}

```

### 3.5.3 Import keystore as APNS

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/keystore/apns
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```

certImportData = {
  "password": "1234",
  "alias": "",
  "useAs": "apns",
  "uploadType": "keystore",
  "keystoreType": "PKCS12",
  "checkTopicName": false,
  "description": "certificate description"
}
uploadFile      = <keystore_apns.pfx>

```

Field name	Description
<b>checkTopicName</b>	This parameter determines if you want to check the APNS only and don't want to import the keystore into the database.

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
}

```

```

"csrId": 0,
"csrRequest": null,
"apnsCheck": {
  "topicNameMismatch": false,
  "certExpired": false,
  "certNotYetValid": false,
  "malformed": false
},
"certificate": null,
"apnsCheckObj": {
  "topicNameMismatch": false,
  "certExpired": false,
  "certNotYetValid": false,
  "malformed": false
}
}

```

### 3.5.4 Import keystore as SSL Listener

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/keystore/listener
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```

certImportData = {
  "password": "1234",
  "alias": "",
  "useAs": "listener",
  "uploadType": "keystore",
  "keystoreType": "PKCS12",
  "description": "certificate description"
}
uploadFile    = <keystore_ssl_listener.pfx>

```



Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "csrId": 0,
  "csrRequest": null,
  "apnsCheck": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  },
  "certificate": null,
  "apnsCheckObj": {
    "topicNameMismatch": false,
    "certExpired": false,
    "certNotYetValid": false,
    "malformed": false
  }
}
```

### 3.5.5 Bulk import keystore as device certificate

This API is for XenMobile Server only. It is not available to Endpoint Management administrators.

URL	<a href="https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/keystore/device">https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/import/keystore/device</a>
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

#### Sample Request:

```
certImportData = {
  "alias": "",
  "useAs": "device",
  "uploadType": "keystore",
  "keystoreType": "PKCS12",
  "identityType": "SERIAL_NUMBER",
  "credentialFileName": "credential.txt"
}
uploadFile = < bulk_certs.zip>
```

#### Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "successCount": "3",
  "failedCount": "0",
  "skipCount": "0",
}
```

### 3.5.6 Bulk remove device certificates

This API is for XenMobile Server only. It is not available to Endpoint Management administrators.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/certificates/remove/keystore/device
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

#### Sample Request:

```
certRemoveData = {
  "identityType": "SERIAL_NUMBER",
}
uploadFile = <bulk_remove_certs.zip>
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "successCount": "2",
  "failedCount": "0",
  "skipCount": "0",
}
```

### 3.6 Licenses

#### 3.6.1 List configuration

This operation returns the licenses configuration and licenses list.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "cpLicenseServer": {
    "serverAddress": "10.20.30.40",
    "localPort": 0,
    "remotePort": 27000,
    "serverPort": 8083,
    "serverType": "remote",
    "licenseType": "none",
    "isServerConfigured": true,
    "gracePeriodLeft": 0,
    "isRestartLpeNeeded": null,
    "isScheduleNotificationNeeded": null,
    "licenseList": [
```

```

{
  "remainingDays": 58,
  "licenseType": "Retail",
  "expirationDate": "01-DEC-2015",
  "p_E_M": "CXM_ENTU_UD",
  "sodate": "2016.1201",
  "notice": "Citrix Systems Inc.",
  "vendorString": ";LT=Retail;GP=720;UDM=U;LP=90;CL=STD,ADV,ENT;SA=1;ODP=0",
  "licensesInUse": 1,
  "licensesAvailable": 1,
  "overdraftLicenseCount": 0,
  "serialNumber": "cxmretailent1000user"
}
],
"licenseNotification": {
  "id": 1,
  "notificationEnabled": false,
  "notifyFrequency": 7,
  "notifyNumberDaysBeforeExpire": 60,
  "receptientList": "",
  "emailContent": "License expiry notice"
}
}
}

```

### 3.6.2 Save License Info

This operation updates the license configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "serverAddress": "10.20.30.40",

```

```

"localPort": 0,
"remotePort": 27000,
"serverPort": 8083,
"serverType": "remote",
"licenseType": "none",
"isServerConfigured": true,
"gracePeriodLeft": 0,
"isRestartLpeNeeded": true,
"isScheduleNotificationNeeded": true,
"licenseList": [

],
"licenseNotification": {
  "id": 1,
  "notificationEnabled": true,
  "notifyFrequency": 20,
  "notifyNumberDaysBeforeExpire": 60,
  "recepientList": "test@citrix.com",
  "emailContent": "License expiry notice"
}
}

```

**Sample Response:**

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "cpLicenseServer": {
    "serverAddress": "10.20.30.40",
    "localPort": 0,
    "remotePort": 27000,
    "serverPort": 8083,
    "serverType": "remote",
    "licenseType": "none",

```

```

    "isServerConfigured": true,
    "gracePeriodLeft": 0,
    "isRestartLpeNeeded": true,
    "isScheduleNotificationNeeded": true,
    "licenseList": [

    ],
    "licenseNotification": {
        "id": 1,
        "notificationEnabled": true,
        "notifyFrequency": 20,
        "notifyNumberDaysBeforeExpire": 60,
        "recepientList": "test@citrix.com",
        "emailContent": "License expiry notice"
    }
}
}
}

```

### 3.6.3 Upload License File

This operation uploads the local license file.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses/upload
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```
uploadFile = <license file to be uploaded>
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "cpLicenseServer": null
}

```

```
}
```

### 3.6.4 Activate License

This operation activates the license type provided in the URL.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses/activate/{licenseType}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses/activate/CXM_ENTU_UD
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "CXM_ENTU_UD license activated",
  "cpLicenseServer": null
}
```

### 3.6.5 Remove All Licenses

This operation removes the licenses list.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "isConnected": null
}
```

### 3.6.6 Test License Server

This operation test connection with the provided remote server address and port.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses/testserver
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "serverAddress": "10.20.30.40",
  "remotePort": 27000
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "isConnected": true
}
```

### 3.6.7 Get Earliest Expiration Date

This operation returns the earliest expiration date.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/licenses/getexpirationdate
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "expiredDate": 1480579200000,
  "daysBeforeExpire": 47,
  "daysInPOC": 0
}
```



## 3.7 LDAP

### 3.7.1 List configuration

This operation lists the entire LDAP configuration added in the console.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "adList": [
    {
      "domain": "agsag.com",
      "userBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
      "groupBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
      "password": "",
      "port": 389,
      "username": "aaa@agsag.com",
      "primaryHost": "10.20.30.40",
      "useSecure": false,
      "globalCatalogPort": 3268,
      "secondaryHost": "",
      "lockoutLimit": 0,
      "userSearchBy": "upn",
      "gcRootContext": "",
      "lockoutTime": 1,
      "domainAlias": "agsagAlias",
      "name": "activedirectory",
      "type": "activedirectory",
      "defaultDomain": true
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

### 3.7.2 Add new configuration.

You can use the console to add a new Microsoft Active Directory.

This operation adds a new LDAP configuration. Use a unique domain name. Don't use the same domain name as another LDAP configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/msactivedirectory
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "primaryHost": "10.20.30.40",
  "secondaryHost": "",
  "port": "389",
  "username": "aaa@agsag.com",
  "password": "123",
  "userBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
  "groupBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
  "lockoutLimit": "0",
  "lockoutTime": "1",
  "useSecure": "false",
  "userSearchBy": "upn",
  "domain": "agsag.com",
  "domainAlias": "agsagAlias",
  "globalCatalogPort": 3268,
  "gcRootContext": ""
}
```

Sample Response:-

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
}
```

```
"adList": []
}
```

Field name	Mandatory	Description	Format	
<b>primaryHost</b>	true	Primary server IP address or hostname	IP address / FQDN	
<b>secondaryHost</b>				
<b>port</b>	true	Port number		
<b>username</b>	true	Username for LDAP authentication		
<b>password</b>	true	Password for authentication		
<b>userBaseDN</b>	true			
<b>lockoutLimit</b>				
<b>lockoutTime</b>				
<b>useSecure</b>				
<b>userSearchBy</b>	true		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- upn</li> <li>- samaccount</li> </ul>	
<b>domain</b>	true	LDAP domain name which must be unique from other configuration		
<b>domainAlias</b>	true	Alias name for the domain		
<b>globalCatalogPort</b>				
<b>gcRootContext</b>				
<b>groupBaseDN</b>	true			
<b>isDefault</b>		This is a part of GET response which indicates whether the LDAP is the default one		
<b>name</b>		This is a part of GET response and is a unique		

		identifier used to update or delete the configuration		
--	--	-------------------------------------------------------	--	--

### 3.7.3 Edit LDAP configuration

This API edits the existing LDAP configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/msactivedirectory/{name}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

{name} is the unique identifier returned from the GET request. The request object for editing is the same as that for adding a new configuration. You can't change the domain in edit mode.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/msactivedirectory/activedirectory2
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "primaryHost": "10.20.30.40",
  "secondaryHost": "",
  "port": "389",
  "username": "aaa@agsag.com",
  "password": "123",
  "userBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
  "groupBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
  "lockoutLimit": "0",
  "lockoutTime": "1",
  "useSecure": "false",
  "userSearchBy": "upn",
  "domain": "agsag.com",
  "domainAlias": "agsagAlias",
  "globalCatalogPort": 3268,
  "gcRootContext": ""
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "adList": [
    {
      "domain": "agsag.com",
      "userBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
      "groupBaseDN": "dc=agsag,dc=com",
      "password": "",
      "port": 389,
      "username": "aaa@agsag.com",
      "primaryHost": "10.20.30.40",
      "useSecure": false,
      "globalCatalogPort": 3268,
      "secondaryHost": "",
      "lockoutLimit": 0,
      "userSearchBy": "upn",
      "gcRootContext": "",
      "lockoutTime": 1,
      "domainAlias": "agsagAlias",
      "name": "activedirectory",
      "type": "activedirectory",
      "defaultDomain": true
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.7.4 Set a default LDAP

This API sets the existing LDAP configuration as a default domain.

URL	<a href="https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/default/{name}">https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/default/{name}</a>
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login

	Content type: application/json
--	--------------------------------

{name} is the unique identifier returned from the GET request.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/default/activedirectory2
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "adList": []
}
```

### 3.7.5 Delete an existing configuration

This API deletes an added configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/{name}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

{name} is the unique identifier returned from the GET request.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/ldap/activedirectory2
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "adList": []
}
```

### 3.8 NetScaler Gateway configuration

#### 3.8.1 List all the added NetScaler Gateways

This operation lists the entire NetScaler Gateway configuration added in the console.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "agList": [
    {
      "name": "NSG",
      "alias": "NSG-1",
      "url": "https://externalURL.com",
      "passwordRequired": false,
      "logonType": "Domain",
      "callback": [
        {
          "callbackUrl": "http://ag.com",
          "ip": "10.20.30.40"
        }
      ],
      "id": "1",
      "default": true
    }
  ]
}
```

Field name	Mandatory	Description	Format	
name	true	Unique name for the NetScaler		

		Gateway configuration		
<b>alias</b>				
<b>url</b>	true	Publicly accessible URL for NetScaler Gateway		
<b>passwordRequired</b>	true			
<b>logonType</b>	true		Values accepted domain-only domain-token domain-certificate certificate-only certificate-token token-only	
<b>callback</b>	Optional			
<b>default</b>	true	Set it to true or false while adding or editing NetScaler Gateway. If this parameter is not passed, the NetScaler Gateway default is set to false	true false	
<b>id</b>		This is a part of GET response which can be used for editing, deleting and setting a default configuration		



### 3.8.2 Add new NetScaler Gateway configuration

This operation adds a new NetScaler Gateway configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "displayName",
  "alias": "Alias",
  "url": "https://externalURL.com",
  "passwordRequired": false,
  "logonType": "Domain",
  "callback": [
    {
      "callbackUrl": "http://ag.com",
      "ip": "10.20.30.40"
    }
  ],
  "default": false
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "agList": []
}
```

### 3.8.3 Edit NetScaler Gateway configuration

This operation edits the existing NetScaler Gateway configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler/304
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "displayName7",
  "alias": "Alias",
  "url": "https://externalUR17.com",
  "passwordRequired": true,
  "logonType": "Domain",
  "callback": [
    {
      "callbackUrl": "http://ag.com",
      "ip": "10.20.30.40"
    }
  ],
  "default": false
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "agList": []
}
```

### 3.8.4 Delete a NetScaler Gateway configuration

This operation deletes a NetScaler Gateway configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler/{id}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler/304
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "agList": []
}
```

### 3.8.5 Set default NetScaler Gateway configuration

This operation sets the provided NetScaler Gateway configuration as the default.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler/default/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/netscaler/default/304
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "agList": []
}
```

### 3.9 Notification Server

With notification server APIs, you can add, edit, and delete the configuration for SMS and SMTP servers.

#### 3.9.1 List all the added SMS and SMTP servers

This operation lists the entire added SMS/SMTP configuration in the console.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json Accept: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "list": [
    {
      "id": 2,
      "active": "true",
      "name": "Nexmo",
      "server": "Nexmo",
      "serverType": "SMS"
    },
    {
      "id": 1,
      "active": "true",
      "name": "SMTP Server",
      "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
      "serverType": "SMTP"
    }
  ],
  "details": null
}
```

### 3.9.2 Get details of added server

This operation gets all the details of the added server by id.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/{id}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json Accept: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/1
```

Sample Response (SMTP):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "list": [],
  "details": {
    "id": 1,
    "active": null,
    "name": "SMTP Server",
    "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
    "serverType": "SMTP",
    "description": "SMTP Server",
    "secureChannelProtocol": "TLS",
    "port": 587,
    "authentication": true,
    "username": "test@gmail.com",
    "password": "123",
    "msSecurePasswordAuth": false,
    "fromName": "TEST XMS",
    "fromEmail": "test@gmail.com",
    "numOfRetries": 5,
    "timeout": 30,
    "maxRecipients": 100
  }
}
```

```
}
```

#### Sample Response (SMS):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "list": [],
  "details": {
    "id": 2,
    "active": null,
    "name": "Nexmo",
    "server": "Nexmo",
    "serverType": "SMS",
    "description": "Nexmo",
    "key": "12345690",
    "secret": "12345678",
    "virtualPhoneNumber": "1234567890",
    "https": true,
    "country": "+1",
    "carrierGateway": true
  }
}
```

### 3.9.3 Add new SMS server configuration

This operation adds a new SMS server configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/sms
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

#### Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "displayName",
  "description": "Description",
```

```
"country": "+93",
"https": "false",
"key": "123456",
"secret": "secretKey",
"virtualPhoneNumber": "4086792222",
"carrierGateway": "true"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully"
}
```

### 3.9.4 Edit SMS server configuration

This operation edits the existing SMS server configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/sms/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/sms/3
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "displayName",
  "description": "Description",
  "country": "+93",
  "https": "true",
  "key": "123456",
  "secret": "secretKey",
  "virtualPhoneNumber": "4086792222",
  "carrierGateway": "true"
}
```

```
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully"
}
```

### 3.9.5 Add new SMTP server configuration

This operation adds a new SMTP server configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/smtp
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "SMTP Server 2",
  "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
  "serverType": "SMTP",
  "description": "SMTP Server",
  "secureChannelProtocol": "TLS",
  "port": 587,
  "authentication": true,
  "username": "test@gmail.com",
  "password": "123",
  "msSecurePasswordAuth": false,
  "fromName": "TEST XMS",
  "fromEmail": "test@gmail.com",
  "numOfRetries": 5,
  "timeout": 30,
  "maxRecipients": 100
}
```



Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully"
}
```

### 3.9.6 Edit SMTP server configuration

This operation edits the existing SMTP gateway configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/smtp/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/smtp/4
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "SMTP Server 2",
  "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
  "serverType": "SMTP",
  "description": "SMTP Server Description",
  "secureChannelProtocol": "TLS",
  "port": 587,
  "authentication": true,
  "username": "test@gmail.com",
  "password": "123",
  "msSecurePasswordAuth": false,
  "fromName": "TEST XMS",
  "fromEmail": "test@gmail.com",
  "numOfRetries": 5,
  "timeout": 30,
  "maxRecipients": 100
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully"
}
```

### 3.9.7 Delete a SMS or SMTP server configuration

This operation deletes the added SMS or SMTP server configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/{id}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/4
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully"
}
```

### 3.9.8 Set default SMS configuration

This operation sets the default SMS configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/activate/sms/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/activate/sms/3
```

Sample Response:

```
{
```

```

"status": 0,
"message": "Operation completed successfully"
}

```

### 3.9.9 Set default SMTP configuration

This operation sets the default SMTP configuration.

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/activate/smtp/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/notificationserver/activate/smtp/5
```

Sample Response:

```

{
"status": 0,
"message": "Operation completed successfully"
}

```

Field name	Mandatory	Description	Format	
<b>name</b>	True	Unique name for the SMS/SMTP configuration		
<b>serverType</b>		This is the type of notification server that you added	SMS SMTP	This information is sent by the server in the Get request
<b>active</b>		This returns true or false, indicating whether the server is currently used for notification		Only one server can be active for each type

<b>id</b>		Unique id sent by the server which should be used to edit, delete and activate the server		
<b>description</b>		Description for the SMS/SMTP server		
<b>SMS parameters</b>				
<b>key</b>	True			
<b>secret</b>	True			
<b>virtualPhoneNumber</b>	True		Should be in phone number format	
<b>https</b>	True		Values accepted: true false	Default is false
<b>country</b>	True			
<b>carrierGateway</b>	True		Values accepted: true false	Default is false
<b>SMTP Server parameters</b>				
<b>secureChannelProtocol</b>	True		Values accepted: NONE SSL TLS	Default is None
<b>port</b>	True			
<b>authentication</b>	Required		Values accepted: true false	
<b>username</b>	True if authentication is set to true			
<b>password</b>	True if authentication is set to true			

<b>msSecurePasswordAuth</b>	True		Values accepted: True false	Default value is false
<b>fromName</b>	True			
<b>fromEmail</b>	True			
<b>numOfRetries</b>			Integer value	Default value 5
<b>timeout</b>			Integer value	Default value 30
<b>maxRecipients</b>			Integer value	Default value 100

### 3.10 Delivery Groups

#### 3.10.1 Get Delivery Groups by Filter

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "start": 0,
  "limit": 10,
  "deliveryGroupSortColumn": "id",
  "sortOrder": "DESC",
  "search": "search string",
  "filterIds": "[\"deliverygroup.action#ACTION_NAME@_fn_@dg.action\"]"
}
```

All fields are optional.

Field name	Description
<b>start</b>	Start is the starting index for data. Limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 would get 100 records starting from index 0.
<b>limit</b>	
<b>deliveryGroupSortColumn</b>	Valid values for sortColumn are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- id</li> <li>- name</li> <li>- lastUpdated</li> </ul>

<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC.
<b>search</b>	A search string to filter the delivery group.
<b>filterIds</b>	Specify filterIds to get records based on specific filter criteria.

You can use the following filterIds in the filter delivery group API.

Filter Name	Filter Id
<b>Filter Delivery Group by Assigned Applications</b>	deliverygroup.application#APP_NAME@_fn_@dg.app
<b>Filter Delivery Group by Assigned Actions</b>	deliverygroup.action#ACTION_NAME@_fn_@dg.action
<b>Filter Delivery Group by Assigned Policies</b>	deliverygroup.policy#POLICY_NAME@_fn_@dg.policy

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "dgListData": {
    "totalMatchCount": 7,
    "totalCount": 10,
    "dgList": [
      {
        "id": null,
        "name": "add delivery group 6.0",
        "description": "testing add delivery group 6.0",
        "groups": [
          {
            "id": null,
            "userListId": null,
            "name": "AC08EP61S75",
            "uniqueName": "AC08EP61S75",
            "uniqueId": "AC08EP61S75",
            "domainName": "local",
            "primaryToken": null,
            "objectSid": null,
            "customProperties": {
              "CWCUserID": "Usertree/AD/usertree1.com/S-1-5-21-1967764551-856306151-3571598965-1192"
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
],
"users": [
  {
    "uniqueName": "TempUser",
    "domainName": "local",
    "name": "TempUser",
    "objectSid": null,
    "customProperties": {
      "CWCUserID": "Usertree/AD/usertree1.com/S-1-5-21-1967764551-856306151-3
571598965-1235"
    },
    "uniqueId": "TempUser"
  }
],
"zoneId": null,
"zoneDomain": null,
"rules": "{\"AND\": [{\"values\": {\"stringOperator\": \"eq\", \"value\": \"shanka
r.ganesh@citrix.com\"}, \"ruleId\": \"001-restrictUserPropEmail\"}]}",
"disabled": false,
"lastUpdated": 1427144713353,
"anonymousUser": true,
"roledefLangVersionId": 1,
"applications": [
  {
    "name": "Web Link",
    "required": false
  },
  {
    "name": "GoogleApps_SAML",
    "required": true
  }
],

```

```

    "devicePolicies": [
      "test terms conditions"
    ],
    "smartActions": [
      "ACTION_NAME"
    ],
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0
  }
]
}
}

```

### 3.10.2 Get Delivery Group by ID or Name

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/{IdOrName}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL (with name):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/AllUsers
```

Sample URL (with ID):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/1
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "role": {
    "id": 2,
    "name": "AllUsers",
    "description": "default role",
    "groups": [{

```



```

    "id": null,
    "userListId": null,
    "name": "AC08EP61S75",
    "uniqueName": "AC08EP61S75",
    "uniqueId": "AC08EP61S75",
    "domainName": "local",
    "primaryToken": null,
    "objectSid": null,
    "customProperties": {
        "CWCUserID": "Usertree/AD/usertree1.com/S-1-5-21-1967764551-856306151-3571598965-1192"
    }
}],
"users": [{
    "uniqueName": "TempUser",
    "domainName": "local",
    "name": "TempUser",
    "objectSid": null,
    "customProperties": {
        "CWCUserID": "Usertree/AD/usertree1.com/S-1-5-21-1967764551-856306151-3571598965-1235"
    },
    "uniqueId": "TempUser"
}],
"zoneId": null,
"zoneDomain": null,
"rules": null,
"disabled": false,
"lastUpdated": null,
"anonymousUser": false,
"roledefLangVersionId": 1,
"applications": [{
    "name": "TESTAPP1",
    "priority": -1,

```

```

        "required": false
    }, {
        "name": "TESTAPP2",
        "priority": -1,
        "required": false
    }],
    "devicePolicies": [{
        "name": "TestPolicy1",
        "priority": -1
    }, {
        "name": "TestPolicy",
        "priority": -1
    }],
    "smartActions": [{
        "name": "TestAction2",
        "priority": -1
    }, {
        "name": "TestAction3",
        "priority": -1
    }],
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0
}
}

```

### 3.10.3 Edit Delivery Group by ID or Name

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request (With ID):

```
{
```

```
"id": "3",
"description": "temp3 desc",
"applications": [
  {
    "name": "TESTAPP",
    "priority": -1,
    "required": false
  }
],
"devicePolicies": [
  {
    "name": "test terms conditions",
    "priority": -1
  }
],
"smartActions": [
  {
    "name": "Smart Action Name 1",
    "priority": -1
  }
],
"groups": [
  {
    "domainName": "local",
    "customProperties": {
      "CWUserID": "My User Group ID"
    },
    "uniqueId": "AC08EP61S75"
  }
],
"users": [
  {
    "domainName": "local",
```

```

    "customProperties": {
      "CWCUserID": "Usertree/AD/usertree1.com/S-1-5-21-1967764551-856306151-3571598
965-1235"
    },
    "uniqueId": "TempUser"
  }
],
"rules": "{\\"AND\\":[{\\"eq\\":{\\"property\\":{\\"type\\":\\"USER_PROPERTY\\",\\"name\\":\\"ma
il\\"},\\"type\\":\\"STRING\\",\\"value\\":\\" testuser@citrix.com\\"}}]}"
}

```

#### Sample Request (With Name):

```

{
  "name": "Temp 3",
  "description": "temp3 desc",
  "applications": [
    {
      "name": "TESTAPP",
      "priority": -1,
      "required": false
    }
  ],
  "devicePolicies": [
    {
      "name": "test terms conditions",
      "priority": -1
    }
  ],
  "smartActions": [
    {
      "name": "Smart Action Name 1",
      "priority": -1
    }
  ],
}

```

```

"groups": [
  {
    "domainName": "local",
    "customProperties": {
      "CWCUserID": "My User Group ID"
    },
    "uniqueId": "AC08EP61S75"
  }
],
"users": [
  {
    "domainName": "local",
    "customProperties": {
      "CWCUserID": "Usertree/AD/usertree1.com/S-1-5-21-1967764551-856306151-3571598
965-1235"
    },
    "uniqueId": "TempUser"
  }
],
"rules": "{\\"AND\\":[{\\"eq\\":{\\"property\\":{\\"type\\":\\"USER_PROPERTY\\",\\"name\\":\\"ma
il\\"},\\"type\\":\\"STRING\\",\\"value\\":\\" testuser@citrix.com\\"}}]}"
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "role": {
    "id": 3,
    "name": "temp4",
    "description": "temp4 desc",
    "zoneId": null,
    "zoneDomain": null,
  }
}

```

```

    "rules": "{\\"AND\\":[{\\"eq\\":{\\"property\\":{\\"type\\":\\"USER_PROPERTY\\",\\"name\\":\\"mail\\"},\\"type\\":\\"STRING\\",\\"value\\":\\"tempuser@citrix.com\\"}}]}",
    "disabled": false,
    "lastUpdated": null,
    "anonymousUser": false,
    "roledefLangVersionId": null,
    "applications": [
      {
        "name": "TESTAPP2",
        "priority": -1,
        "required": false
      },
      {
        "name": "TESTAPP2",
        "priority": -1,
        "required": false
      }
    ],
    "devicePolicies": [
      {
        "name": "TestPolicy1",
        "priority": -1
      },
      {
        "name": "TestPolicy",
        "priority": -1
      }
    ],
    "smartActions": [
      {
        "name": "TestAction2",
        "priority": -1
      },
      {

```

```

    "name": "TestAction3",
    "priority": -1
  }
],
"nbSuccess": 0,
"nbFailure": 0,
"nbPending": 0,
"groups": [
  {
    "uniqueName": "AC08EP61S75",
    "domainName": "local",
    "name": "AC08EP61S75",
    "objectSid": "AC08EP61S75",
    "uniqueId": "AC08EP61S75",
    "customProperties": {
      "gr1": "gr1",
      "gr2": "gr2"
    }
  }
],
"users": [
  {
    "uniqueName": " tempuser ",
    "domainName": "local",
    "name": " tempuser ",
    "objectId": " tempuser ",
    "customProperties": null,
    "uniqueId": " tempuser "
  }
]
}
}

```

### 3.10.4 Add Delivery Group

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "temp3",
  "description": "temp3 desc",
  "applications": [
    {
      "name": "TESTAPP",
      "priority": -1,
      "required": false
    }
  ],
  "devicePolicies": [
    {
      "name": "test terms conditions",
      "priority": -1
    }
  ],
  "smartActions": [
    {
      "name": "Smart Action Name 1",
      "priority": -1
    }
  ],
  "groups": [
    {
      "domainName": "local",
      "customProperties": {
        "CWUserID": "My User Group ID"
      }
    }
  ],
}
```



```

    "uniqueId": "AC08EP61S75"
  }
],
"users": [
  {
    "domainName": "local",
    "customProperties": {
      "CWCUserID": "Usertree/AD/usertree1.com/S-1-5-21-1967764551-856306151-3571598
965-1235"
    },
    "uniqueId": "TempUser"
  }
],
"rules": "{\\"AND\\":[{\\"eq\\":{\\"property\\":{\\"type\\":\\"USER_PROPERTY\\",\\"name\\":\\"ma
il\\"},\\"type\\":\\"STRING\\",\\"value\\":\\" testuser@citrix.com\\"}}]}}"
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "role": {
    "id": 23,
    "name": "temp4",
    "description": "temp4 desc",
    "zoneId": null,
    "zoneDomain": null,
    "rules": "{\\"AND\\":[{\\"eq\\":{\\"property\\":{\\"type\\":\\"USER_PROPERTY\\",\\"name\\":\\"
mail\\"},\\"type\\":\\"STRING\\",\\"value\\":\\"shankar.ganesh@citrix.com\\"}}]}}",
    "disabled": false,
    "lastUpdated": null,
    "anonymousUser": false,
    "roledefLangVersionId": null,
    "applications": [

```

```
{
  "name": "TESTAPP2",
  "priority": -1,
  "required": false
},
{
  "name": "TESTAPP2",
  "priority": -1,
  "required": false
}
],
"devicePolicies": [
  {
    "name": "TestPolicy1",
    "priority": -1
  },
  {
    "name": "TestPolicy",
    "priority": -1
  }
],
"smartActions": [
  {
    "name": "TestAction2",
    "priority": -1
  },
  {
    "name": "TestAction3",
    "priority": -1
  }
],
"nbSuccess": 0,
"nbFailure": 0,
```

```

"nbPending": 0,
"groups": [
  {
    "uniqueName": "AC08EP61S75",
    "domainName": "local",
    "name": "AC08EP61S75",
    "objectSid": "AC08EP61S75",
    "uniqueId": "AC08EP61S75",
    "customProperties": {
      "gr1": "gr1",
      "gr2": "gr2"
    }
  }
],
"users": [
  {
    "uniqueName": " tempuser ",
    "domainName": "local",
    "name": " tempuser ",
    "objectId": " tempuser ",
    "customProperties": null,
    "uniqueId": " tempuser "
  }
]
}
}

```

### 3.10.5 Delete Delivery Group(s) by ID or Name

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request (With IDs):

```
[23, 25]
```

Sample Request (With Names):

```
["Delivery Group 1", "Delivery Group 5"]
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success",  
  "roleNames": [  
    "add delivery group 11.0"  
  ]  
}
```

### 3.10.6 Enable/Disable Delivery Group by ID or Name

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/{IdOrName}/{enable/disable}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL (With ID):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/1/disable
```

Sample URL (With Name):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/AllUsers/disable
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  status: 0,
  message: "Success",
  roleName: "AllUsers"
}
```

### 3.10.7 Deploy Delivery Group(s) by ID or Name

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/deploy
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request (With ID):

```
[23, 25]
```

Sample Request (With Name):

```
["Delivery Group 1", "Delivery Group 5"]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  status: 0,
  message: "Success"
}
```

```
}
```

### 3.10.8 Get Deployment Status of Delivery Group by ID or Name

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/getdeploymentstatus/{IdOrName}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL (With ID):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/getdeploymentstatus/1
```

Sample URL (With Name):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/deliverygroups/getdeploymentstatus/AllUsers
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  name: "AllUsers",  
  nbSuccess: 2,  
  nbFailure: 0,  
  nbPending: 0  
}
```

## 3.11 Users

### 3.11.1 Add/Update User Property

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/user/{name}/property
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/user/user@xyz.net/property
```

Sample Request:

```
{  
  "name": "sn",  
}
```

```
"value": "USER 2"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.11.2 Assign user to Local Groups

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/user/{name}/localgroups
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/user/user@xyz.net/localgroups
```

Sample Request:

```
[
  "Group 1",
  "Group 2"
]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

## 3.12 Local Users

### 3.12.1 Get Users by Filter

This API returns users based on filter criteria. Get All Users API is now deprecated

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "start": 0,
  "limit": 10,
  "sortColumn": "ID",
  "sortOrder": "DESC",
  "search": "search string",
  "filterIds": "[\"localuser.domain#DOMAIN@_fn_@localuser.domain.list\"]"
}
```

All fields are optional.

Field name	Description
<b>start</b>	Start is the starting index for data. Limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 would get 100 records starting from index 0.
<b>limit</b>	
<b>sortColumn</b>	Valid values for sortColumn are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- ID</li><li>- USERNAME</li><li>- FIRSTNAME</li><li>- LASTNAME</li><li>- CREATEDON</li><li>- LASTAUTENTICATED</li><li>- DOMAINNAME</li></ul>
<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC.
<b>search</b>	A search string to filter the user. For example, user email.
<b>filterIds</b>	Specify filterIds to get records based on specific filter criteria.

You can use the following filterIds in the filter users API.

Filter Name	Filter Id
<b>Filter Users by Local Groups</b>	localuser.group#/group/ <b>GROUP_NAME</b> @_fn_@localuser.group.list
<b>Filter Users by Role</b>	localuser.role#/role/ <b>ROLE_NAME</b> @_fn_@localuser.role.list
<b>Filter Users by Domain</b>	localuser.domain# <b>DOMAIN</b> @_fn_@localuser.domain.list



Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "users": [
    {
      "userid": 8,
      "username": "admin",
      "password": null,
      "confirmPassword": null,
      "groups": [
        ],
      "attributes": {
        "company": "citrix"
      },
      "role": "ADMIN",
      "roles": [
        "ADMIN"
      ],
      "creationDate": 1510744400578,
      "lastAuthDate": 1510744400579,
      "domainName": "local",
      "adUser": false,
      "vppUser": false,
      "cwcMapped": false,
      "vppAccounts": null,
      "iconFileName": null,
      "asmUser": false,
      "iconContent": null,
      "depAccountName": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

### 3.12.2 Get User

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/{name}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/admin
```

**Note:** As of version 10.7.4, the **createdOn** and **lastAuthenticated** fields are deprecated. Use **creationDate** and **lastAuthDate** instead.

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "user": {
    "userid": 8,
    "username": "admin",
    "password": null,
    "confirmPassword": null,
    "groups": [

    ],
    "attributes": {
      "company": "citrix"
    },
    "role": "ADMIN",
    "roles": [
      "ADMIN"
    ],
    "creationDate": 1510744400578,
    "lastAuthDate": 1510744400579,
    "domainName": "local",
```

```

    "adUser": false,
    "vppUser": false,
    "cwcMapped": false,
    "vppAccounts": null,
    "iconFileName": null,
    "asmUser": false,
    "iconContent": null,
    "depAccountName": ""
  }
}

```

### 3.12.3 Add User

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

**Note:** As of version 10.7.4, the **createdOn** and **lastAuthenticated** fields are deprecated. Use **creationDate** and **lastAuthDate** instead.

Sample Request:

```

{
  "attributes": {
    "badpwdcount": "4",
    "asuseremail": "test.user@citrix.com",
    "company": "citrix",
    "mobile": "4695831234"
  },
  "groups": [
    "MSP"
  ],
  "role": "USER",
  "username": "user_1",
  "password": "password"
}

```

```
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "user": {
    "userid": 0,
    "username": "user_1",
    "password": "password",
    "confirmPassword": null,
    "groups": [
      "MSP"
    ],
    "attributes": {
      "badpwdcount": "4",
      "asuseremail": "test.user@citrix.com",
      "company": "citrix",
      "mobile": "4695831234"
    },
    "role": "USER",
    "roles": null,
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastAuthDate": null,
    "domainName": null,
    "adUser": false,
    "vppUser": false,
    "cwcMapped": false,
    "vppAccounts": null,
    "iconFileName": null,
    "asmUser": false,
    "iconContent": null,
    "depAccountName": null
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

### 3.12.4 Update User

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

**Note:** As of version 10.7.4, the **createdOn** and **lastAuthenticated** fields are deprecated. Use **creationDate** and **lastAuthDate** instead.

Sample Request:

```
{  
  "attributes": {  
    "badpwdcount": "5",  
    "asuseremail": "test.user@citrix.com",  
    "company": "citrix",  
    "mobile": "9999831234"  
  },  
  "groups": [  
    "MSP"  
  ],  
  "role": "USER",  
  "username": "user_1",  
  "password": "password"  
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success",  
  "user": {  
    "userid": 10,  
    "username": "user_1",  
  }  
}
```

```

"password": null,
"confirmPassword": null,
"groups": [
  "MSP"
],
"attributes": {
  "badpwdcount": "5",
  "mobile": "9999831234",
  "company": "citrix",
  "asuseremail": "test.user@citrix.com"
},
"role": "USER",
"roles": [
  "USER"
],
"creationDate": 1510748101704,
"lastAuthDate": 1510748223498,
"domainName": "local",
"adUser": false,
"vppUser": false,
"cwcmapped": false,
"vppAccounts": null,
"iconFileName": null,
"asmUser": false,
"iconContent": null,
"depAccountName": ""
}
}

```

### 3.12.5 Change user password

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/password
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

**Note:** As of version 10.7.4, the **createdOn** and **lastAuthenticated** fields are deprecated. Use **creationDate** and **lastAuthDate** instead.

Sample Request:

```
{
  "username": "user_1",
  "password": "newPassword"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "user": {
    "userid": 10,
    "username": "user_1",
    "password": null,
    "confirmPassword": null,
    "groups": [
      "MSP"
    ],
    "attributes": {
      "badpwdcount": "5",
      "mobile": "9999831234",
      "company": "citrix",
      "asuseremail": "test.user@citrix.com"
    },
    "role": "USER",
    "roles": [
      "USER"
    ],
    "creationDate": 1510748101704,
    "lastAuthDate": 1510748405822,
  }
}
```

```

    "domainName": "local",
    "adUser": false,
    "vppUser": false,
    "cwcMapped": false,
    "vppAccounts": null,
    "iconFileName": null,
    "asmUser": false,
    "iconContent": null,
    "depAccountName": ""
  }
}

```

#### Response Errors:

```

1250 - User id not found
1252 - Failed to reset the password

```

Note: You can also change the password in the update local user call.

### 3.12.6 Delete Users

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/delelocalusers
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

#### Sample Request:

```

[
  "user_1"
]

```

#### Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Local users deleted successfully"
}

```



### 3.12.7 Delete User

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/{name}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/user_2
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Local user deleted successfully"  
}
```

### 3.12.8 Import provisioning file

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/localusersgroups/importprovisioningfile
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Sample Request:

```
importdata = {"fileType":"user"}  
uploadFile = <file to be uploaded.csv>
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Import successful",  
  "users": []  
}
```

### 3.13 Local Groups

#### 3.13.1 Get All Local Groups

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/groups/local
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "userGroups": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "userListId": 1,
      "name": "MSP",
      "uniqueName": "MSP",
      "uniqueId": "MSP",
      "domainName": "local",
      "primaryToken": 0
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "userListId": 1,
      "name": "Test1",
      "uniqueName": "Test1",
      "uniqueId": "Test1",
      "domainName": "local",
      "primaryToken": 0
    },
    {
      "id": 3,
      "userListId": 1,
      "name": "Test2",
      "uniqueName": "Test2",
```

```

    "uniqueId": "Test2",
    "domainName": "local",
    "primaryToken": 0
  }
]
}

```

### 3.13.2 Get All Groups

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/groups
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "userGroups": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "userListId": 1,
      "name": "MSP",
      "uniqueName": "MSP",
      "uniqueId": "MSP",
      "domainName": "local",
      "primaryToken": 0
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "userListId": 1,
      "name": "Test1",
      "uniqueName": "Test1",
      "uniqueId": "Test1",
      "domainName": "local",
      "primaryToken": 0
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "id": 3,
      "userListId": 1,
      "name": "Test2",
      "uniqueName": "Test2",
      "uniqueId": "Test2",
      "domainName": "local",
      "primaryToken": 0
    }
  ]
}

```

### 3.13.3 Search Group By Name

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/groups/search?searchKey={group_name}&domain=local
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Note: Pass the group name / partial group name as a search key in query parameters.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/groups/search?searchKey=MSP&domain=local
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "userGroups": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "userListId": 1,
      "name": "MSP",
      "uniqueName": "MSP",

```

```

    "uniqueId": "MSP",
    "domainName": "local",
    "primaryToken": 0
  }
]
}

```

### 3.13.4 Add Local Group

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/groups/local
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "name": "Test3",
  "domainName": "local"
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "group": {
    "id": 6,
    "userListId": 1,
    "name": "Test3",
    "uniqueName": "Test3",
    "uniqueId": "Test3",
    "domainName": "local",
    "primaryToken": 0
  }
}

```

### 3.13.5 Delete Local Group

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/groups/local/{group_name}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/groups/local/Test3
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "userGroups": null
}
```

## 3.14 Server Properties

### 3.14.1 Get All Server Properties

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/serverproperties
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "allEwProperties": [
    {
      "id": 5,
      "name": "zdm.dbcleanup.deployHistRetentionTimeInDays",
      "value": "7",
      "displayName": "Deploy Log Cleanup (in Days)",
      "description": "Deploy log cleanup.",
      "defaultValue": "7"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },  
    {  
      "id": 205,  
      "name": "ios.mdm.enrollment.awaitMamRegistration.enabled",  
      "value": "false",  
      "displayName": "Enables/Disables awaitMAMregistration",  
      "description": "Whether or not to wait for MAM registration to complete for dev  
ices that are marked as requiring MAM",  
      "defaultValue": "false"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

### 3.14.2 Get Server Properties by Filter

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/serverproperties/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "start": 0,
  "limit": 10,
  "orderBy": "name",
  "sortOrder": "desc",
  "searchStr": "wsapi"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "allEwProperties": [
    {
      "id": 10,
      "name": "wsapi.mdm.required.flag",
      "value": "false",
      "displayName": "Enrollment Required",
      "description": "Configuration option to make enrollment mandatory or optional i
n XenMobile enterprise mode.",
      "defaultValue": "false"
    }
  ]
}
```



### 3.14.3 Add Server Property

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/serverproperties
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "Key 2",
  "value": "Value 1",
  "displayName": "Display Name 1",
  "description": "Description 1"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "You must restart XenMobile on all nodes to commit and activate your changes to the server properties."
}
```

### 3.14.4 Edit Server Property

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/serverproperties
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "Key 2",
  "value": "Value 10",
  "displayName": "Display Name 10",
  "description": "Description 10"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "You must restart XenMobile on all nodes to commit and activate your changes to the server properties."
}
```

### 3.14.5 Delete Server Properties

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/serverproperties
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
[
  "Key 2"
]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "You must restart XenMobile on all nodes to commit and activate your changes to the server properties."
}
```

### 3.14.6 Reset Server Properties

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/serverproperties/reset
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "names": [
    "Key 3"
  ]
}
```

```
]
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "You must restart XenMobile on all nodes to commit and activate your changes to the server properties."
}
```

### 3.15 Applications

#### 3.15.1 Get Applications by Filter

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/application/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

**Note:** As of version 10.7.4, the **createdOn** and **lastUpdated** fields are deprecated. Use **creationDate** and **lastModificationDate** instead.

Sample request data:

```
{
  "start": 0,
  "limit": 10,
  "applicationSortColumn": "name",
  "sortOrder": "DESC",
  "enableCount": false,
  "search": "Worx",
  "filterIds": "['application.deliverygroup#DG_Name@_fn_@app.dg']"
}
```

All fields are optional.

Field name	Description
<b>start</b>	Start is the starting index for data. Limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 would get 100 records starting from index 0.
<b>limit</b>	

<b>applicationSortColumn</b>	Get applications list sorted by this column. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- id</li> <li>- name</li> <li>- appType</li> <li>- createdOn (Deprected since 10.7.4, use creationDate instead)</li> <li>- lastUpdated (Deprected since 10.7.4, use lastModificationDate instead)</li> <li>- disabled</li> <li>- vppAccount</li> <li>- creationDate</li> <li>- lastModificationDate</li> </ul>
<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC.
<b>search</b>	A search string to filter apps. Result will only contains apps with the name containing this search text.
<b>enableCount</b>	enableCount enables/disables fetching records count per filter. enableCount: false improves performance.
<b>filterIds</b>	Specify filterIds to get records based on filter. This sample shows a delivery group filter.

You can use following filterIds in the filter applications API.

	Filter Name	Filter Id
<b>Filter applications by type</b>	MDX Apps	application.type.mdx
	Enterprise Apps	application.type.enterprise
	Store Apps	application.type.store
	Web Link Apps	application.type.weblink
	Web & SaaS Apps	application.type.saas
<b>Filter applications by platform</b>	iOS platform	application.platform.ios
	Android platform	application.platform.android
	Samsung KNOX platform	application.platform.androidknox
	Android for Work platform	application.platform.androidwork
	Windows Phone platform	application.platform.winphone
	Windows Desktop/Tablet platform	application.platform.windows8
	Windows Mobile/CE	application.platform.window SCE
<b>Filter applications by category</b>		application.category#CATEGORY@_fn_@app.cat
<b>Filter applications by associated delivery Groups</b>		application.deliverygroup#DG_NAME@_fn_@app.dg

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
}
```

```
"applicationListData": {
  "totalMatchCount": 2,
  "totalCount": 0,
  "appList": [
    {
      "id": 3,
      "name": "WorxNotes",
      "description": "Worx Notes Application",
      "creationDate": 1510749161093,
      "lastModificationDate": 1510749161093,
      "disabled": false,
      "nbSuccess": 0,
      "nbFailure": 0,
      "nbPending": 0,
      "schedule": null,
      "permitAsRequired": true,
      "iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAA...AAASUVORK5CYII=",
      "appType": "MDX",
      "categories": [
        "Default"
      ],
      "roles": null,
      "workflow": null,
      "vppAccount": null
    },
    {
      "id": 4,
      "name": "Skype",
      "description": "Skype App",
      "creationDate": 1510749215710,
      "lastModificationDate": 1510749215717,
      "disabled": false,
      "nbSuccess": 0,
```

```

    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": null,
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRg...RREURFEX//2Q==",
    "appType": "App Store App",
    "categories": [
      "Default"
    ],
    "roles": null,
    "workflow": null,
    "vppAccount": null
  }
]
}
}

```

### 3.15.2 MDX Mobile App

#### 3.15.2.1 Get MDX Mobile App by Container ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/{containerId}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/4
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,

```

```
"name": "MDX App 1",
"description": "description should be here ",
"creationDate": null,
"lastModificationDate": null,
"disabled": false,
"nbSuccess": 0,
"nbFailure": 0,
"nbPending": 0,
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "NOW",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployDate": null,
  "deployTime": null,
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAA..AAAAASUVORK5CYII=",
"appType": "MDX",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"ios": {
  "displayName": "WorxNotes_edited",
  "description": "description should be here",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
```

```
"changeManagementState": true,
"associateToDevice": false,
"canAssociateToDevice": false,
"appVersion": "5.0.0.1",
"minOsVersion": "",
"maxOsVersion": "",
"excludedDevices": "ipad",
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [
    {
      "question": "question text",
      "answer": "answer",
      "displayOrder": 1
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
  }
},
"policies": [
  {
    "policyName": "OnlineSessionRequired",
    "policyValue": "false",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Authentication",
    "title": "Online session required",
    "description": "\nIf On, the user must have a ...",
```



```

    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  },
  {
    "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "title": "Block jailbroken or rooted",
    "description": "\nIf On, the application is locked when ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  }
],
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",
"uuid": "faff516e-6fa6-4ab0-a352-7572cf82eb2d",
"id": 5
},
"android": null,
"android_knox": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows": null,
"windows_tab": null
}
}

```

### 3.15.2.2 Upload MDX Mobile App in new container

This API creates a new MDX app container and uploads the application for the platform specified.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/mdx/{platform}
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Valid platforms are: ios, android, windows, windows\_tab.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/mdx/ios
```

Sample Request:

```
appInfo = {
  "name": "MDX App",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "category": [
    "default"
  ],
  "deliveryGroups": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "workflowTemplateName": "",
  "deploymentSchedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "NOW",
    "deployDate": "",
    "deployTime": "",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployInBackground": false
  }
}
uploadFile = Application binary
```

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOW</li> <li>- LATER</li> </ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li> <li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment fails)</li> </ul>

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully. Container Id: 4",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "MDX App",
    "description": "description should be here ",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhe...P14AAAAASUVORK5CYII=",
    "appType": "MDX",
    "categories": [
```

```
"Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"ios": {
  "displayName": "WorxNotes",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": false,
  "preventBackup": false,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "appVersion": "22",
  "minOsVersion": "",
  "maxOsVersion": "",
  "excludedDevices": "",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": null
  },
  "policies": [
    {
      "policyName": "OnlineSessionRequired",
      "policyValue": "false",
```

```
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Authentication",
    "title": "Online session required",
    "description": "\nIf On, the user must have a ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  },
  {
    "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "title": "Block jailbroken or rooted",
    "description": "\nIf On, the application is locked when ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  }
],
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",
"uuid": "faff516e-6fa6-4ab0-a352-7572cf82eb2d",
"id": 5
},
"android": null,
"android_knox": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows": null,
"windows_tab": null
}
}
```

### 3.15.2.3 Upload MDX Mobile App to existing container

This API uploads a MDX app for the platform specified in the URL to an existing application container.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/mdx/{platform}/{containerId}
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Valid platforms are: ios, android, windows, windows\_tab.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/mdx/android/4
```

Sample Request:

```
appInfo = {
  "name": "MDX App 1",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "category": [
    "default"
  ],
  "deliveryGroups": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "workflowTemplateName": "",
  "deploymentSchedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "NOW",
    "deployDate": "",
    "deployTime": "",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployInBackground": false
  }
}
uploadFile = Application binary
```

Field Name

<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOW</li> <li>- LATER</li> </ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li> <li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li> </ul>

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully. Container Id: 4",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "MDX App 1",
    "description": "description should be here ",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAA...6pcPl4AAAAASUVORK5CYII=",
    "appType": "MDX",
    "categories": [
```

```
"Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"ios": {
  "displayName": "WorxNotes",
  "description": "description should be here",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": false,
  "preventBackup": false,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "appVersion": "22",
  "minOsVersion": "",
  "maxOsVersion": "",
  "excludedDevices": "",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": null
  },
  "policies": [
    {
      "policyName": "OnlineSessionRequired",
      "policyValue": "false",
```



```

    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Authentication",
    "title": "Online session required",
    "description": "\nIf On, the user must have a ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  },
  {
    "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "title": "Block jailbroken or rooted",
    "description": "\nIf On, the application is locked ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  }
],
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",
"uuid": "faff516e-6fa6-4ab0-a352-7572cf82eb2d",
"id": 5
},
"android": {
  "displayName": "WorxNotes",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": false,
  "preventBackup": false,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,

```

```
"canAssociateToDevice": false,
"appVersion": "0.0",
"minOsVersion": "",
"maxOsVersion": "",
"excludedDevices": "",
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": null
},
"policies": [
  {
    "policyName": "OnlineSessionRequired",
    "policyValue": "false",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Authentication",
    "title": "Online session required",
    "description": "\nIf On, the user must have a ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  },
  {
    "policyName": "BlockRootedDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "title": "Block jailbroken or rooted",
    "description": "\nIf On, the application is locked when ...",
    "units": null,
  }
]
```

```

        "explanation": null
    }
],
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_android",
"uuid": "4fcc524e-8118-45cf-862a-dbc769e4da6c",
"id": 7
},
"android_knox": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows": null,
"windows_tab": null
}
}

```

### 3.15.2.4 Update platform details inside the container for MDX apps

This API edits some properties of the specified platform. An optional list of MDX policies can be specified to update the policies. The list may include all the MDX policies or only the policies that needs to be modified.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/mdx/{platform}/{containerId}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/mdx/ios/4
```

Sample Request:

**Important:**

MDX apps don't overwrite appVersion. If you specify appVersion, you must update the version for subsequent updates.

```

"displayName": "WorxNotes_edited",
"description": "Edited Description for the app",
"removeWithMdm": true,

```

```
"preventBackup": true,
"appVersion": "",
"minOsVersion": "",
"maxOsVersion": "",
"excludedDevices": "ipad",
"store": {
  "faqs": [
    {
      "question": "question text",
      "answer": "answer",
      "displayOrder": 1
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
  }
},
"policies": [
  {
    "policyName": "OnlineSessionRequired",
    "policyValue": "false",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Authentication",
    "title": "Online session required",
    "description": "\nIf On, the user must have a ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  },
  {
    "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
```

```

    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "title": "Block jailbroken or rooted",
    "description": "\nIf On, the application is locked when ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  }
]
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "MDX App 1",
    "description": "description should be here ",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAA...AAASUVORK5CYII=",
  }
}

```

```
"appType": "MDX",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"ios": {
  "displayName": "WorxNotes_edited",
  "description": "Edited Description for the app",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "appVersion": "",
  "minOsVersion": "",
  "maxOsVersion": "",
  "excludedDevices": "ipad",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [
      {
        "question": "question text",
        "answer": "answer",
        "displayOrder": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
  }
},
"policies": [
  {
    "policyName": "OnlineSessionRequired",
    "policyValue": "false",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Authentication",
    "title": "Online session required",
    "description": "\nIf On, the user must have a ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  },
  {
    "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "title": "Block jailbroken or rooted",
    "description": "\nIf On, the application is locked when ...",
    "units": null,
    "explanation": null
  }
],
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",

```

```

    "uuid": "faff516e-6fa6-4ab0-a352-7572cf82eb2d",
    "id": 5
  },
  "android": null,
  "android_knox": null,
  "android_work": null,
  "windows": null,
  "windows_tab": null
}
}

```

### 3.15.3 Enterprise Mobile App

#### 3.15.3.1 Get Enterprise Mobile App by Container ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/{containerId}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/5
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 5,
    "name": "Enterprise App 1",
    "description": "description should be here ",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
  }
}

```



```
"nbPending": 0,
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "NOW",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployDate": null,
  "deployTime": null,
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": "iVBORw0KGgo...7MtUcAAAAASUVORK5CYII=",
"appType": "Enterprise",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"ios": {
  "displayName": "Groupon",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": false,
  "preventBackup": false,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "appVersion": "2273",
  "minOsVersion": "4.0",
  "maxOsVersion": "",
  "excludedDevices": ""
```

```
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": null
},
"policies": null,
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",
"uuid": "98d93e3a-16b8-4a00-874f-8e6b3185e041",
"id": 8
},
"android": null,
"android_knox": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows": null,
"windows_tab": null
}
}
```

### 3.15.3.2 Upload Enterprise Mobile App in a new container

This API creates a new container and uploads the application for the platform specified.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/enterprise/{platform}
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Valid platforms are: ios, android, android\_work, android\_knox, windows, windows\_tab.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/enterprise/ios
```

Sample Request:

```
appInfo = {
  "name": "Enterprise App 1",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "category": [
    "default"
  ],
  "deliveryGroups": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "workflowTemplateName": "",
  "deploymentSchedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "NOW",
    "deployDate": "",
    "deployTime": "",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployInBackground": false
  }
}
```

uploadFile = Application binary

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- NOW</li><li>- LATER</li></ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li><li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li></ul>

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully. Container Id: 5",
  "container": {
    "id": 5,
    "name": "Enterprise App 1",
    "description": "description should be here ",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    }
  },
}
```

```
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoA...Mi7MtUcAAAAASUVORK5CYII=",
"appType": "Enterprise",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"ios": {
  "displayName": "Groupon",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": false,
  "preventBackup": false,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "appVersion": "2273",
  "minOsVersion": "4.0",
  "maxOsVersion": "",
  "excludedDevices": "",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": null
  },
}
```

```

    "policies": null,
    "avppParams": null,
    "avppTokenParams": null,
    "rules": null,
    "appType": "mobile_ios",
    "uuid": "98d93e3a-16b8-4a00-874f-8e6b3185e041",
    "id": 8
  },
  "android": null,
  "android_knox": null,
  "android_work": null,
  "windows": null,
  "windows_tab": null
}
}

```

### 3.15.3.3 Upload Enterprise Mobile App to existing container

This API uploads an Enterprise app for the platform specified in the URL to an existing application container.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/enterprise/{platform}/{containerId}
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Valid platforms are: ios, android, android\_work, android\_knox, windows, windows\_tab.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/mobile/enterprise/android/5
```

Sample Request:

```

appInfo = {
  "name": "Enterprise App 1",
  "description": "description should be here (updated)",
  "category": [
    "default"
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "deliveryGroups": [
        "AllUsers"
    ],
    "workflowTemplateName": "",
    "deploymentSchedule": {
        "enableDeployment": true,
        "deploySchedule": "NOW",
        "deployDate": "",
        "deployTime": "",
        "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
        "deployInBackground": false
    }
}
uploadFile = Application binary

```

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOW</li> <li>- LATER</li> </ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li> <li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li> </ul>

Sample Response:

```

{
    "status": 0,
    "message": "Operation completed successfully. Container Id: 5",
    "container": {
        "id": 5,
        "name": "Enterprise App 1",
        "description": "description should be here (updated)",
        "creationDate": null,
    }
}

```

```
"lastModificationDate": null,
"disabled": false,
"nbSuccess": 0,
"nbFailure": 0,
"nbPending": 0,
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "NOW",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployDate": null,
  "deployTime": null,
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": "iVBORw0KGgo...gAAAABJRUS5ErkJggg==",
"appType": "Enterprise",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"ios": {
  "displayName": "Groupon",
  "description": "description should be here ",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": false,
  "preventBackup": false,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
```



```

"appVersion": "2273",
"minOsVersion": "4.0",
"maxOsVersion": "",
"excludedDevices": "",
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": null
},
"policies": null,
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",
"uuid": "98d93e3a-16b8-4a00-874f-8e6b3185e041",
"id": 8
},
"android": {
  "displayName": "Jota Text Editor",
  "description": "description should be here (updated)",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": false,
  "preventBackup": false,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "appVersion": "0.2.30",
  "minOsVersion": "",
  "maxOsVersion": "",

```

```
"excludedDevices": "",
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": null
},
"policies": null,
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_android",
"uuid": "9b76aff1-a075-42a4-a71b-92d7fa945657",
"id": 9
},
"android_knox": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows": null,
"windows_tab": null
}
}
```

### 3.15.4 Weblink App

#### 3.15.4.1 Get Weblink App by Container Id

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/weblink/{containerId}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/weblink/3
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 3,
    "name": "TestWeblink",
    "description": "Use this connector to add any web URL",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "LATER",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": "3/14/2018",
      "deployTime": "17:44",
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
  }
}
```

```
"iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAA...YpWhIAAAAAE1FTkSuQmCC",
"appType": "Web Link",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"application": {
  "name": "Web Link",
  "displayName": null,
  "domainName": null,
  "connectorName": null,
  "deprovisionOperation": null,
  "iconPath": "Web Link",
  "autoProvisionEnabled": false,
  "mblStoreData": null,
  "provisionStoreData": null,
  "reconRule": null,
  "ssoStoreData": {
    "attrstatement": null,
    "acsUrl": null,
    "relayStateUrl": null,
    "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
    "nameIdFormat": null,
    "loginUrl": "https://www.citrix.com",
    "domainName": null,
    "enterpriseAttrs": {},
    "samlType": null,
    "samlSpEntityId": null,
    "samlProtocolAttrs": null,
```

```
"samlIDPAttrs": null,
"subjectmappingattr": null,
"ssoMechanismId": 3,
"samlVersion": null,
"isDomainRequired": false
},
"storeFrontSeqNum": 0,
"useADCredentials": false,
"userAcctNameRule": null,
"provisioningEnabled": false,
"provisioningSupported": false,
"ssoEnabled": true,
"passwordRule": null,
"uuid": "64f91fbc-6e98-436b-aa38-3bc206164386",
"vpn": true,
"required": false,
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [
    {
      "question": "Question?",
      "answer": "Answer",
      "displayOrder": 1
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": true,
    "review": false
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "policies": null
  }
}
}

```

### 3.15.4.2 Add WebLink App

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/weblink
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "name": "TestWebLink",
  "description": "Use this connector to add any web URL",
  "vpn": true,
  "loginUrl": "https://www.citrix.com",
  "categories": [
    "Default"
  ],
  "roles": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "LATER",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployDate": "03/14/2018",
    "deployTime": "17:44",
    "deployInBackground": false
  },
  "faqs": [
    {

```

```

    "question": "Question?",
    "answer": "Answer",
    "displayOrder": "1"
  }
],
"storeSettings": {
  "rate": true,
  "review": false
}
}

```

name, description and loginUrl are the only mandatory fields.

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOW</li> <li>- LATER</li> </ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li> <li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li> </ul>

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 3,
    "name": "TestWebLink",
    "description": "Use this connector to add any web URL",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": true,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
  }
}

```

```
"nbPending": 0,
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "LATER",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployDate": "3/14/2018",
  "deployTime": "17:44",
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUheUgA...AAAAE1FTkSuQmCC",
"appType": "Web Link",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"application": {
  "name": "Web Link",
  "displayName": null,
  "domainName": null,
  "connectorName": null,
  "deprovisionOperation": null,
  "iconPath": "Web Link",
  "autoProvisionEnabled": false,
  "mblStoreData": null,
  "provisionStoreData": null,
  "reconRule": null,
  "ssoStoreData": {
    "attrstatement": null,
```



```
"acsUrl": null,
"relayStateUrl": null,
"nameIdValueAttribute": null,
"nameIdFormat": null,
"loginUrl": "https://www.citrix.com",
"domainName": null,
"enterpriseAttrs": {},
"samlType": null,
"samlSpEntityId": null,
"samlProtocolAttrs": null,
"samlIDPAttrs": null,
"subjectmappingattr": null,
"ssoMechanismId": 3,
"samlVersion": null,
"isDomainRequired": false
},
"storeFrontSeqNum": 0,
"useADCredentials": false,
"userAcctNameRule": null,
"provisioningEnabled": false,
"provisioningSupported": false,
"ssoEnabled": true,
"passwordRule": null,
"uuid": "64f91fbc-6e98-436b-aa38-3bc206164386",
"vpn": true,
"required": false,
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [
```

```
    {
      "question": "Question?",
      "answer": "Answer",
      "displayOrder": 1
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": true,
    "review": false
  }
},
"policies": null
}
}
}
```

### 3.15.4.3 Update WebLink App

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/weblink/{containerId}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/weblink/3
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "TestWebLink",
  "description": "Use this connector to add any web URL",
  "vpn": true,
  "loginUrl": "https://www.citrix.com",
  "categories": [
    "Default"
  ],
  "roles": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "NOW",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployDate": "",
    "deployTime": "",
    "deployInBackground": false
  },
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": true,
    "review": true
  }
}
```

```
}
```

name, description and loginUrl are the only mandatory fields.

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- NOW</li><li>- LATER</li></ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li><li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li></ul>

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 3,
    "name": "TestWebLink",
    "description": "Use this connector to add any web URL",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
  }
}
```

```
"iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANS...AAAAAEIFTkSuQmCC",
"appType": "Web Link",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"application": {
  "name": "Web Link",
  "displayName": null,
  "domainName": null,
  "connectorName": null,
  "deprovisionOperation": null,
  "iconPath": "Web Link",
  "autoProvisionEnabled": false,
  "mblStoreData": null,
  "provisionStoreData": null,
  "reconRule": null,
  "ssoStoreData": {
    "attrstatement": null,
    "acsUrl": null,
    "relayStateUrl": null,
    "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
    "nameIdFormat": null,
    "loginUrl": "https://www.citrix.com",
    "domainName": null,
    "enterpriseAttrs": {},
    "samlType": null,
    "samlSpEntityId": null,
    "samlProtocolAttrs": null,
```

```
    "samlIDPAttrs": null,
    "subjectmappingattr": null,
    "ssoMechanismId": 3,
    "samlVersion": null,
    "isDomainRequired": false
  },
  "storeFrontSeqNum": 0,
  "useADCredentials": false,
  "userAcctNameRule": null,
  "provisioningEnabled": false,
  "provisioningSupported": false,
  "ssoEnabled": true,
  "passwordRule": null,
  "uuid": "64f91fbc-6e98-436b-aa38-3bc206164386",
  "vpn": true,
  "required": false,
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": true,
      "review": true
    }
  },
  "policies": null
}
}
```

### 3.15.5 Web/SaaS App

#### 3.15.5.1 Get All Web/SaaS Connectors

This API returns all available Web/SaaS connectors.

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/application/saas/connector
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "connectors": [
    {
      "singleInstanceOnly": false,
      "iconPath": "Salesforce_SAML_SP",
      "description": "Leader in customer relationship management (CRM) and cloud computing",
      "ssoStoreData": {
        "attrstatement": null,
        "acsUrl": null,
        "relayStateUrl": null,
        "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
        "nameIdFormat": null,
        "loginUrl": "${LoginUrl}",
        "domainName": null,
        "enterpriseAttrs": {
          "AcsUrl": ""
        },
        "samlType": null,
        "samlSpEntityId": null,
        "samlProtocolAttrs": null,
        "samlIDPAttrs": null,
        "subjectmappingattr": null,
        "ssoMechanismId": 1,
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "samlVersion": null,
    "isDomainRequired": false
  },
  "connectorType": 1,
  "provisioningSupported": true,
  "name": "Salesforce_SAML_SP",
  "ssoSupported": true
},
{
  "singleInstanceOnly": true,
  "iconPath": "GoogleApps_SAML",
  "description": "Providing independently customizable versions of several Google
products under a custom domain name",
  "ssoStoreData": {
    "attrstatement": null,
    "acsUrl": null,
    "relayStateUrl": null,
    "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
    "nameIdFormat": null,
    "loginUrl": "${LoginUrl}",
    "domainName": null,
    "enterpriseAttrs": {},
    "samlType": null,
    "samlSpEntityId": null,
    "samlProtocolAttrs": null,
    "samlIDPAttrs": null,
    "subjectmappingattr": null,
    "ssoMechanismId": 1,
    "samlVersion": null,
    "isDomainRequired": true
  },
  "connectorType": 1,
  "provisioningSupported": false,
  "name": "GoogleApps_SAML",

```



```

    "ssoSupported": true
  }
]
}

```

### 3.15.5.2 Get Web/SaaS Connector by Connector Name

This API returns a Web/SaaS connector by connector name.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/saas/connector/{connectorName}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/saas/connector/ShareFile_SAML
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "connector": {
    "singleInstanceOnly": false,
    "iconPath": "ShareFile_SAML",
    "description": "Online storage for business",
    "ssoStoreData": {
      "attrstatement": null,
      "acsUrl": null,
      "relayStateUrl": null,
      "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
      "nameIdFormat": null,
      "loginUrl": "https://${Domain}/saml/login",
      "domainName": null,
      "enterpriseAttrs": {},
      "samlType": null,

```

```

    "samlSpEntityId": null,
    "samlProtocolAttrs": null,
    "samlIDPAttrs": null,
    "subjectmappingattr": null,
    "ssoMechanismId": 2,
    "samlVersion": null,
    "isDomainRequired": true
  },
  "connectorType": 1,
  "provisioningSupported": true,
  "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
  "ssoSupported": true
}
}

```

### 3.15.5.3 Get Web/SaaS App by Container ID

This API returns a Web/SaaS app by container id.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/saas/{containerId}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/saas/7
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 7,
    "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
    "description": "Online storage for business",
    "creationDate": null,

```

```
"lastModificationDate": null,
"disabled": false,
"nbSuccess": 0,
"nbFailure": 0,
"nbPending": 0,
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "NOW",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployDate": null,
  "deployTime": null,
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": null,
"appType": "Web & Saas",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": {
  "name": "ZeroApprovalsWF",
  "description": "this is default template",
  "managerLevels": 0,
  "completionType": 2,
  "additionalApprovers": null,
  "emailTplId": null
},
"vppAccount": null,
"application": {
  "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
```

```
"displayName": null,
"domainName": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
"connectorName": "ShareFile_SAML",
"deprovisionOperation": "disable",
"iconPath": "ShareFile_SAML",
"autoProvisionEnabled": false,
"mblStoreData": null,
"provisionStoreData": {
  "forestName": null,
  "domainName": null,
  "fetchBaseDN": null,
  "groupBaseDN": null,
  "password": "password",
  "port": null,
  "loginName": "user.name@domain.com",
  "ipAddress": null,
  "userSync": false,
  "secureLDAP": false,
  "groupSync": false,
  "gcPort": 0,
  "secondaryIpAddress": null,
  "lockoutLimit": 0,
  "userSearchBy": null,
  "gcRootContext": null,
  "lockoutTime": 0
},
"reconRule": null,
"ssoStoreData": {
  "attrstatement": null,
  "acsUrl": null,
  "relayStateUrl": null,
  "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
  "nameIdFormat": null,
```

```
"loginUrl": "https://subdomain.sharefile.com/saml/login",
"domainName": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
"enterpriseAttrs": {},
"samlType": null,
"samlSpEntityId": null,
"samlProtocolAttrs": null,
"samlIDPAttrs": null,
"subjectmappingattr": null,
"ssoMechanismId": 1,
"samlVersion": null,
"isDomainRequired": false
},
"storeFrontSeqNum": 0,
"useADCredentials": false,
"userAcctNameRule": "$EMAIL$FN",
"provisioningEnabled": true,
"provisioningSupported": true,
"ssoEnabled": true,
"passwordRule": {
  "minLength": 8,
  "maxLength": 8,
  "isUsernameOK": false,
  "isSpecialCharacterRequired": true,
  "isCapitalLetterRequired": true,
  "firstRemainderMail": 7,
  "pwdValidity": 90,
  "isAutoResetpwdRequired": false
},
"uuid": "7c680010-c0a4-4c36-a69f-84dcedc504ba",
"vpn": false,
"required": false,
"store": {
  "rating": {
```

```

    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [
    {
      "question": "Question?",
      "answer": "Answer",
      "displayOrder": 1
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": true,
    "review": false
  }
},
"policies": [
  {
    "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "policyHidden": false,
    "valueModified": false,
    "enumValue": null,
    "title": {
      "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_TITLE",
      "sValue": "Block jailbroken or rooted"
    },
    "description": {
      "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_DESC",
      "sValue": "App requires a device that is not jailbroken or rooted. Default is true."
    }
  },

```

```

    "units": {
      "pStrResId": null,
      "sValue": null
    },
    "explanation": {
      "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_EXPLANATION",
      "sValue": "\n If true, the managed applica..."
    },
    "category": null
  }
]
}
}
}
}

```

### 3.15.5.4 Add Web SaaS App

This API adds a new Web SaaS app.

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/application/saas
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
  "description": "Online storage for business",
  "connectorName": "ShareFile_SAML",
  "vpn": false,
  "loginUrl": "https://subdomain.sharefile.com/saml/login",
  "workflowTemplateName": "",
  "domainName": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
  "enterpriseAttrs": { },
  "categories": [
    "Default"
  ]
}

```

```

],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "NOW",
  "deployDate": "",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"provisioningEnabled": true,
"provisioning": {
  "provisionStoreData": {
    "loginName": "user.name@domain.com",
    "password": "password"
  },
  "passwordRule": {
    "minLength": 8,
    "maxLength": 8,
    "isUsernameOK": false,
    "isSpecialCharacterRequired": true,
    "isCapitalLetterRequired": true,
    "firstRemainderMail": 7,
    "pwdValidity": 90,
    "isAutoResetpwdRequired": false
  },
  "userAcctNameRule": "$EMAIL$FN",
  "deprovisionOperation": "disable"
},
"faqs": [
  {
    "question": "Question?",

```



```

    "answer": "Answer",
    "displayOrder": "1"
  }
],
"storeSettings": {
  "rate": true,
  "review": false
}
}

```

name, description, connectorName and loginUrl are mandatory. "domainName" and "enterpriseAttrs" are optional or required based on the type of Web/SaaS app. "provisioning" is only needed if "provisioningEnabled" is set as true.

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOW</li> <li>- LATER</li> </ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li> <li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li> </ul>

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 7,
    "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
    "description": "Online storage for business",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": true,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
  }
}

```

```
"nbPending": 0,
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "NOW",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployDate": null,
  "deployTime": null,
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": null,
"appType": "Web & Saas",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": {
  "name": "ZeroApprovalsWF",
  "description": "this is default template",
  "managerLevels": 0,
  "completionType": 2,
  "additionalApprovers": null,
  "emailTplId": null
},
"vppAccount": null,
"application": {
  "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
  "displayName": null,
  "domainName": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
  "connectorName": "ShareFile_SAML",
  "deprovisionOperation": "disable",
```

```
"iconPath": "ShareFile_SAML",
"autoProvisionEnabled": false,
"mblStoreData": null,
"provisionStoreData": {
  "forestName": null,
  "domainName": null,
  "fetchBaseDN": null,
  "groupBaseDN": null,
  "password": "password",
  "port": null,
  "loginName": "user.name@domain.com",
  "ipAddress": null,
  "userSync": false,
  "secureLDAP": false,
  "groupSync": false,
  "gcPort": 0,
  "secondaryIpAddress": null,
  "lockoutLimit": 0,
  "userSearchBy": null,
  "gcRootContext": null,
  "lockoutTime": 0
},
"reconRule": null,
"ssoStoreData": {
  "attrstatement": null,
  "acsUrl": null,
  "relayStateUrl": null,
  "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
  "nameIdFormat": null,
  "loginUrl": "https://subdomain.sharefile.com/saml/login",
  "domainName": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
  "enterpriseAttrs": {},
  "samlType": null,
```

```
"samlSpEntityId": null,
"samlProtocolAttrs": null,
"samlIDPAttrs": null,
"subjectmappingattr": null,
"ssoMechanismId": 1,
"samlVersion": null,
"isDomainRequired": false
},
"storeFrontSeqNum": 0,
"useADCredentials": false,
"userAcctNameRule": "$EMAIL$FN",
"provisioningEnabled": true,
"provisioningSupported": true,
"ssoEnabled": true,
"passwordRule": {
  "minLength": 8,
  "maxLength": 8,
  "isUsernameOK": false,
  "isSpecialCharacterRequired": true,
  "isCapitalLetterRequired": true,
  "firstRemainderMail": 7,
  "pwdValidity": 90,
  "isAutoResetpwdRequired": false
},
"uuid": "7c680010-c0a4-4c36-a69f-84dcedc504ba",
"vpn": false,
"required": false,
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
```

```

"faqs": [
  {
    "question": "Question?",
    "answer": "Answer",
    "displayOrder": 1
  }
],
"storeSettings": {
  "rate": true,
  "review": false
},
"policies": [
  {
    "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
    "policyValue": "true",
    "policyType": "boolean",
    "policyCategory": "Device Security",
    "policyHidden": false,
    "valueModified": false,
    "enumValue": null,
    "title": {
      "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_TITLE",
      "sValue": "Block jailbroken or rooted"
    },
    "description": {
      "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_DESC",
      "sValue": "App requires a device that is not jailbroken or rooted. Default is true."
    },
    "units": {
      "pStrResId": null,
      "sValue": null
    }
  },

```



```

],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "NOW",
  "deployDate": "",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"provisioningEnabled": true,
"provisioning": {
  "provisionStoreData": {
    "loginName": "user.name@domain.com",
    "password": "password"
  },
  "passwordRule": {
    "minLength": 8,
    "maxLength": 8,
    "isUsernameOK": false,
    "isSpecialCharacterRequired": true,
    "isCapitalLetterRequired": true,
    "firstRemainderMail": 7,
    "pwdValidity": 90,
    "isAutoResetpwdRequired": false
  },
  "userAcctNameRule": "$EMAIL$FN",
  "deprovisionOperation": "disable"
},
"faqs": [],
"storeSettings": {
  "rate": true,

```

```

    "review": true
  }
}

```

name, description, connectorName and loginUrl are mandatory. "domainName" and "enterpriseAttrs" are optional or required based on the type of Web/SaaS app. "provisioning" is only needed if "provisioningEnabled" is set as true.

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOW</li> <li>- LATER</li> </ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li> <li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li> </ul>

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 7,
    "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
    "description": "Online storage for business",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
    }
  }
}

```



```
    "deployInBackground": false
  },
  "permitAsRequired": true,
  "iconData": null,
  "appType": "Web & Saas",
  "categories": [
    "Default"
  ],
  "roles": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "workflow": {
    "name": "ZeroApprovalsWF",
    "description": "this is default template",
    "managerLevels": 0,
    "completionType": 2,
    "additionalApprovers": null,
    "emailTplId": null
  },
  "vppAccount": null,
  "application": {
    "name": "ShareFile_SAML",
    "displayName": null,
    "domainName": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
    "connectorName": "ShareFile_SAML",
    "deprovisionOperation": "disable",
    "iconPath": "ShareFile_SAML",
    "autoProvisionEnabled": false,
    "mblStoreData": null,
    "provisionStoreData": {
      "forestName": null,
      "domainName": null,
      "fetchBaseDN": null,

```

```
"groupBaseDN": null,
"password": "password",
"port": null,
"loginName": "user.name@domain.com",
"ipAddress": null,
"userSync": false,
"secureLDAP": false,
"groupSync": false,
"gcPort": 0,
"secondaryIpAddress": null,
"lockoutLimit": 0,
"userSearchBy": null,
"gcRootContext": null,
"lockoutTime": 0
},
"reconRule": null,
"ssoStoreData": {
  "attrstatement": null,
  "acsUrl": null,
  "relayStateUrl": null,
  "nameIdValueAttribute": null,
  "nameIdFormat": null,
  "loginUrl": "https://subdomain.sharefile.com/saml/login",
  "domainName": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
  "enterpriseAttrs": {},
  "samlType": null,
  "samlSpEntityId": null,
  "samlProtocolAttrs": null,
  "samlIDPAttrs": null,
  "subjectmappingattr": null,
  "ssoMechanismId": 1,
  "samlVersion": null,
  "isDomainRequired": false
```

```
},
"storeFrontSeqNum": 0,
"useADCredentials": false,
"userAcctNameRule": "$EMAIL$FN",
"provisioningEnabled": true,
"provisioningSupported": true,
"ssoEnabled": true,
"passwordRule": {
  "minLength": 8,
  "maxLength": 8,
  "isUsernameOK": false,
  "isSpecialCharacterRequired": true,
  "isCapitalLetterRequired": true,
  "firstRemainderMail": 7,
  "pwdValidity": 90,
  "isAutoResetpwdRequired": false
},
"uuid": "7c680010-c0a4-4c36-a69f-84dcedc504ba",
"vpn": false,
"required": false,
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": true,
    "review": true
  }
},
"policies": [
```

```

    {
      "policyName": "BlockJailbrokenDevices",
      "policyValue": "true",
      "policyType": "boolean",
      "policyCategory": "Device Security",
      "policyHidden": false,
      "valueModified": false,
      "enumValue": null,
      "title": {
        "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_TITLE",
        "sValue": "Block jailbroken or rooted"
      },
      "description": {
        "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_DESC",
        "sValue": "App requires a device that is not jailbroken or rooted. Default is true."
      },
      "units": {
        "pStrResId": null,
        "sValue": null
      },
      "explanation": {
        "pStrResId": "ALLOW_JAILBROKEN_EXPLANATION",
        "sValue": "\n If true, the managed applica..."
      },
      "category": null
    }
  ]
}
}
}

```

### 3.15.6 Public Store App

#### 3.15.6.1 Get Public Store App by container ID

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/{containerId}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/4
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "Microsoft Word",
    "description": "app description",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "LATER",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": "3/14/2018",
      "deployTime": "17:44",
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEA...",
    "appType": "App Store App",
  }
}
```

```
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"iphone": {
  "name": "MobileApp6",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Office Word app from app store",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,
  "appVersion": "2.3",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [
      {
        "question": "Question?",
        "answer": "Answer",
        "displayOrder": 1
      }
    ]
  }
},
```

```

    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": false,
      "review": false
    }
  },
  "avppParams": null,
  "avppTokenParams": null,
  "rules": null,
  "appType": "mobile_ios",
  "uuid": "8b0f08d0-52ef-453f-8d99-d4c1a3e973d7",
  "id": 9,
  "vppAccount": -1,
  "iconPath": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQE..",
  "iconUrl": "http://is3.mzstatic.com/image/thumb/Purple127/v4/e1/35/d2/e135d280-67cf-7f63-ca16-3c5f970a1d70/source/60x60bb.jpg",
  "bundleId": "com.microsoft.Office.Word",
  "appId": "586447913",
  "appKey": null,
  "storeUrl": "https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/microsoft-word/id586447913?mt=8&uo=4",
  "b2B": false
},
"ipad": null,
"android": {
  "name": "MobileApp5",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Word",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": false,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,

```

```

"appVersion": "16.0.8326.2034",
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": true,
    "review": true
  }
},
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_android",
"uuid": "40c514dd-1a8a-4e48-96ed-512b658fb333",
"id": 8,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSU...",
"iconUrl": "https://lh3.ggpht.com/j6aNkGpGRXp9PEinADFoSkyfup46-6Rb83bS411fQC_Tc2qg96zQ_aqZcyiaV3M-Ai4",
"bundleId": "com.microsoft.office.word",
"appId": null,
"appKey": null,
"storeUrl": "https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.microsoft.office.word",
"b2B": false
},
"windows": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows_phone": null
}

```



```
}
```

### 3.15.6.2 Add New Public Store App

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/application/store
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "Microsoft Word",
  "description": "app description",
  "categories": [
    "Default"
  ],
  "roles": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "LATER",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployDate": "03/14/2018",
    "deployTime": "17:44",
    "deployInBackground": false
  },
  "iphone": {
    "storeUrl": "https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/microsoft-word/id586447913?mt=8",
    "removeWithMdm": true,
    "preventBackup": true,
    "changeManagementState": true,
    "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
    "description": "Microsoft Office Word app from app store",
    "faqs": [
```

```

    {
      "question": "Question?",
      "answer": "Answer",
      "displayOrder": "1"
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
  }
},
"android": {
  "storeUrl": "https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.microsoft.office.word",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word"
}
}

```

Valid platforms are: iphone, ipad, android, android\_work, windows, windows\_phone.

For Container: name is required.

For Platform Data: storeUrl is required.

Field Name	
<b>deploySchedule</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOW</li> <li>- LATER</li> </ul> For "LATER", specify "deployDate" and "deployTime" in the following format: "deployDate": "03/14/2018" - MM/DD/YYYY "deployTime": "17:44" – 24 hour format
<b>deployScheduleCondition</b>	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EVERYTIME (On every connection)</li> <li>- ONPREVIOUSFAILED (Only when previous deployment has failed)</li> </ul>

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {

```

```
"id": 4,
"name": "Microsoft Word",
"description": "app description",
"creationDate": null,
"lastModificationDate": null,
"disabled": true,
"nbSuccess": 0,
"nbFailure": 0,
"nbPending": 0,
"schedule": {
  "enableDeployment": true,
  "deploySchedule": "LATER",
  "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
  "deployDate": "3/14/2018",
  "deployTime": "17:44",
  "deployInBackground": false
},
"permitAsRequired": true,
"iconData": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQE..",
"appType": "App Store App",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"iphone": {
  "name": "MobileApp6",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Office Word app from app store",
  "paid": false,
```

```
"removeWithMdm": true,
"preventBackup": true,
"changeManagementState": true,
"associateToDevice": false,
"canAssociateToDevice": false,
"canDissociateVPP": true,
"appVersion": "2.3",
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [
    {
      "question": "Question?",
      "answer": "Answer",
      "displayOrder": 1
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
  }
},
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",
"uuid": "8b0f08d0-52ef-453f-8d99-d4c1a3e973d7",
"id": 9,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQE..",
```

```
"iconUrl": "http://is3.mzstatic.com/image/thumb/Purple127/v4/e1/35/d2/e135d280-67cf-7f63-ca16-3c5f970a1d70/source/60x60bb.jpg",
  "bundleId": "com.microsoft.Office.Word",
  "appId": "586447913",
  "appKey": null,
  "storeUrl": "https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/microsoft-word/id586447913?mt=8&uo=4",
  "b2B": false
},
"ipad": null,
"android": {
  "name": "MobileApp5",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Word",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": false,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,
  "appVersion": "16.0.8326.2034",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": true,
      "review": true
    }
  }
},
```

```
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_android",
"uuid": "40c514dd-1a8a-4e48-96ed-512b658fb333",
"id": 8,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSU...",
"iconUrl": "https://lh3.ggpht.com/j6aNkGpGRXp9PEinADFoSkyfup46-6Rb83bS411fQC_Tc
2qg96zQ_aqZcyiaV3M-Ai4",
"bundleId": "com.microsoft.office.word",
"appId": null,
"appKey": null,
"storeUrl": "https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.microsoft.office
.word",
"b2B": false
},
"windows": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows_phone": null
}
}
```

### 3.15.6.3 Update Public Store App

URL	https://hostname:4443 /xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/{containerId}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/4
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "Microsoft Word - Prod",
  "description": "app description updated",
  "categories": [
    "Default"
  ],
  "roles": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "NOW",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployDate": "",
    "deployTime": "",
    "deployInBackground": false
  },
  "iphone": {
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": true,
      "review": true
    },
    "checkForUpdate": true
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Note: This API updates container data and adds or updates platform data if provided for any platform. This API doesn't remove platform data from the app.

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "Microsoft Word - Prod",
    "description": "app description updated",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQE...",
    "appType": "App Store App",
    "categories": [
      "Default"
    ],
  },
}
```



```
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"iphone": {
  "name": "MobileApp6",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Office Word app from app store",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,
  "appVersion": "2.3",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": true,
      "review": true
    }
  },
  "avppParams": null,
  "avppTokenParams": null,
  "rules": null,
  "appType": "mobile_ios",
```

```

"uuid": "8b0f08d0-52ef-453f-8d99-d4c1a3e973d7",
"id": 9,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQE...",
"iconUrl": "http://is3.mzstatic.com/image/thumb/Purple127/v4/e1/35/d2/e135d280-67cf-7f63-ca16-3c5f970a1d70/source/60x60bb.jpg",
"bundleId": "com.microsoft.Office.Word",
"appId": "586447913",
"appKey": null,
"storeUrl": "https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/microsoft-word/id586447913?mt=8&uo=4",
"b2B": false
},
"ipad": null,
"android": {
  "name": "MobileApp5",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Word",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": false,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,
  "appVersion": "16.0.8326.2034",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": {

```

```
    "rate": true,
    "review": true
  }
},
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_android",
"uuid": "40c514dd-1a8a-4e48-96ed-512b658fb333",
"id": 8,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUh...",
"iconUrl": "https://lh3.ggpht.com/j6aNkGpGRXp9PEinADFoSkyfup46-6Rb83bS411fQC_Tc
2qg96zQ_aqZcyiaV3M-Ai4",
"bundleId": "com.microsoft.office.word",
"appId": null,
"appKey": null,
"storeUrl": "https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.microsoft.office
.word",
"b2B": false
},
"windows": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows_phone": null
}
}
```

### 3.15.6.4 Add Public Store App platform data

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/{containrId}/platform/{platform}
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/4/platform/windows_phone
```

Valid plaforms are: iphone, ipad, android, android\_work, windows, windows\_phone.

Sample Request:

```
{
  "storeUrl": "https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/store/p/word-mobile/9wzdncrfjb9s",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word - windows phone",
  "faqs": [
    {
      "question": "Question?",
      "answer": "Answer"
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
  }
}
```

storeUrl is required.

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
}
```

```
"container": {
  "id": 4,
  "name": "Microsoft Word - Prod",
  "description": "app description updated",
  "creationDate": null,
  "lastModificationDate": null,
  "disabled": false,
  "nbSuccess": 0,
  "nbFailure": 0,
  "nbPending": 0,
  "schedule": {
    "enableDeployment": true,
    "deploySchedule": "NOW",
    "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
    "deployDate": null,
    "deployTime": null,
    "deployInBackground": false
  },
  "permitAsRequired": true,
  "iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUHE...",
  "appType": "App Store App",
  "categories": [
    "Default"
  ],
  "roles": [
    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "workflow": null,
  "vppAccount": null,
  "iphone": {
    "name": "MobileApp6",
    "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
    "description": "Microsoft Office Word app from app store",
```

```
"paid": false,
"removeWithMdm": true,
"preventBackup": true,
"changeManagementState": true,
"associateToDevice": false,
"canAssociateToDevice": false,
"canDissociateVPP": true,
"appVersion": "2.3",
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": true,
    "review": true
  }
},
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_ios",
"uuid": "8b0f08d0-52ef-453f-8d99-d4c1a3e973d7",
"id": 9,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEAAQ..",
"iconUrl": "http://is3.mzstatic.com/image/thumb/Purple127/v4/e1/35/d2/e135d280-67cf-7f63-ca16-3c5f970a1d70/source/60x60bb.jpg",
"bundleId": "com.microsoft.Office.Word",
"appId": "586447913",
"appKey": null,
```

```
"storeUrl": "https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/microsoft-word/id586447913?mt=8&uo=4",
  "b2B": false
},
"ipad": null,
"android": {
  "name": "MobileApp5",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Word",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": false,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,
  "appVersion": "16.0.8326.2034",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": true,
      "review": true
    }
  },
},
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_android",
"uuid": "40c514dd-1a8a-4e48-96ed-512b658fb333",
```

```
"id": 8,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "ivBORw0KGgoAAAANSUUhEUgAAAgAAA...",
"iconUrl": "https://lh3.ggpht.com/j6aNgkpGRXp9PEinADFoSkyfup46-6Rb83bS411fQC_Tc
2qg96zQ_aqZcyiaV3M-Ai4",
"bundleId": "com.microsoft.office.word",
"appId": null,
"appKey": null,
"storeUrl": "https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.microsoft.office
.word",
"b2B": false
},
"windows": null,
"android_work": null,
"windows_phone": {
  "name": "MobileApp7",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word - windows phone",
  "description": "Microsoft Word Mobile is the best ....",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": false,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,
  "appVersion": "NA",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [
      {
```



```

        "question": "Question?",
        "answer": "Answer",
        "displayOrder": 1
    }
],
"storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
}
},
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_windows",
"uuid": "65bb050f-8e5b-4826-ab7d-83cd21ed878e",
"id": 10,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUHE...",
"iconUrl": "http://store-images.microsoft.com/image/apps.7222.9007199266252569.6f8e1786-1ded-47d9-9ea1-744d33dfedb6.7ccfafa1-fa26-473c-80db-6d43636931c5?w=180&h=180&q=60",
"bundleId": "Microsoft.Office.Word_8wekyb3d8bbwe",
"appId": "258f115c-48f4-4adb-9a68-1387e634459b",
"appKey": null,
"storeUrl": "https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/store/p/word-mobile/9wzdncrfjb9s",
"b2B": false
}
}
}

```

### 3.15.6.5 Delete Public Store App platform data

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/{containerId}/platform/{platform}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/4/platform/android
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "Microsoft Word - Prod",
    "description": "app description updated",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUHEU..."
  }
}
```

```
"appType": "App Store App",
"categories": [
  "Default"
],
"roles": [
  "AllUsers"
],
"workflow": null,
"vppAccount": null,
"iphone": {
  "name": "MobileApp6",
  "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word",
  "description": "Microsoft Office Word app from app store",
  "paid": false,
  "removeWithMdm": true,
  "preventBackup": true,
  "changeManagementState": true,
  "associateToDevice": false,
  "canAssociateToDevice": false,
  "canDissociateVPP": true,
  "appVersion": "2.3",
  "store": {
    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [],
    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": true,
      "review": true
    }
  }
},
```

```

    "avppParams": null,
    "avppTokenParams": null,
    "rules": null,
    "appType": "mobile_ios",
    "uuid": "8b0f08d0-52ef-453f-8d99-d4c1a3e973d7",
    "id": 9,
    "vppAccount": -1,
    "iconPath": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQE..",
    "iconUrl": "http://is3.mzstatic.com/image/thumb/Purple127/v4/e1/35/d2/e135d280-67cf-7f63-ca16-3c5f970a1d70/source/60x60bb.jpg",
    "bundleId": "com.microsoft.Office.Word",
    "appId": "586447913",
    "appKey": null,
    "storeUrl": "https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/microsoft-word/id586447913?mt=8&uo=4",
    "b2B": false
  },
  "ipad": null,
  "android": null,
  "windows": null,
  "android_work": null,
  "windows_phone": {
    "name": "MobileApp7",
    "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word - windows phone",
    "description": "Microsoft Word Mobile is the best app ...",
    "paid": false,
    "removeWithMdm": true,
    "preventBackup": true,
    "changeManagementState": false,
    "associateToDevice": false,
    "canAssociateToDevice": false,
    "canDissociateVPP": true,
    "appVersion": "NA",
    "store": {

```

```

    "rating": {
      "rating": 0,
      "reviewerCount": 0
    },
    "screenshots": [],
    "faqs": [
      {
        "question": "Question?",
        "answer": "Answer",
        "displayOrder": 1
      }
    ],
    "storeSettings": {
      "rate": false,
      "review": false
    }
  },
  "avppParams": null,
  "avppTokenParams": null,
  "rules": null,
  "appType": "mobile_windows",
  "uuid": "65bb050f-8e5b-4826-ab7d-83cd21ed878e",
  "id": 10,
  "vppAccount": -1,
  "iconPath": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSU...",
  "iconUrl": "http://store-images.microsoft.com/image/apps.7222.9007199266252569.6f8e1786-1ded-47d9-9ea1-744d33dfedb6.7ccfafa1-fa26-473c-80db-6d43636931c5?w=180&h=180&q=60",
  "bundleId": "Microsoft.Office.Word_8wekyb3d8bbwe",
  "appId": "258f115c-48f4-4adb-9a68-1387e634459b",
  "appKey": null,
  "storeUrl": "https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/store/p/word-mobile/9wzdncrfjb9s",
  "b2B": false
}

```

```
}  
}
```

### 3.15.6.6 Update Public Store App platform data

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/{containrId}/platform/{platform}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/store/4/platform/iphone
```

Valid plaforms are: iphone, ipad, android, android\_work, windows, windows\_phone.

Sample Request:

```
{  
  "removeWithMdm": false,  
  "preventBackup": false,  
  "changeManagementState": false,  
  "displayName": "Microsoft Word - App Store",  
  "description": "description",  
  "faqs": [  
    {  
      "question": "Question?",  
      "answer": "Answer"  
    }  
  ],  
  "storeSettings": {  
    "rate": false,  
    "review": false  
  },  
  "checkForUpdate": true
```

```
}
```

All fields are optional, checkForUpdate updates app if app has been updated on public store

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "container": {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "Microsoft Word - Prod",
    "description": "app description updated",
    "creationDate": null,
    "lastModificationDate": null,
    "disabled": false,
    "nbSuccess": 0,
    "nbFailure": 0,
    "nbPending": 0,
    "schedule": {
      "enableDeployment": true,
      "deploySchedule": "NOW",
      "deployScheduleCondition": "EVERYTIME",
      "deployDate": null,
      "deployTime": null,
      "deployInBackground": false
    },
    "permitAsRequired": true,
    "iconData": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUh...",
    "appType": "App Store App",
    "categories": [
      "Default"
    ],
    "roles": [
```

```

    "AllUsers"
  ],
  "workflow": null,
  "vppAccount": null,
  "iphone": {
    "name": "MobileApp6",
    "displayName": "Microsoft Word - App Store",
    "description": "description",
    "paid": false,
    "removeWithMdm": false,
    "preventBackup": false,
    "changeManagementState": false,
    "associateToDevice": false,
    "canAssociateToDevice": false,
    "canDissociateVPP": true,
    "appVersion": "2.3",
    "store": {
      "rating": {
        "rating": 0,
        "reviewerCount": 0
      },
      "screenshots": [],
      "faqs": [
        {
          "question": "Question?",
          "answer": "Answer",
          "displayOrder": 1
        }
      ],
      "storeSettings": {
        "rate": false,
        "review": false
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```
    },
    "avppParams": null,
    "avppTokenParams": null,
    "rules": null,
    "appType": "mobile_ios",
    "uuid": "8b0f08d0-52ef-453f-8d99-d4c1a3e973d7",
    "id": 9,
    "vppAccount": -1,
    "iconPath": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEAAQABA...",
    "iconUrl": "http://is3.mzstatic.com/image/thumb/Purple127/v4/e1/35/d2/e135d280-67cf-7f63-ca16-3c5f970a1d70/source/60x60bb.jpg",
    "bundleId": "com.microsoft.Office.Word",
    "appId": "586447913",
    "appKey": null,
    "storeUrl": "https://itunes.apple.com/us/app/microsoft-word/id586447913?mt=8&uo=4",
    "b2B": false
  },
  "ipad": null,
  "android": null,
  "windows": null,
  "android_work": null,
  "windows_phone": {
    "name": "MobileApp7",
    "displayName": "Microsoft Office Word - windows phone",
    "description": "Microsoft Word Mobile is the best ...",
    "paid": false,
    "removeWithMdm": true,
    "preventBackup": true,
    "changeManagementState": false,
    "associateToDevice": false,
    "canAssociateToDevice": false,
    "canDissociateVPP": true,
    "appVersion": "NA",
```

```
"store": {
  "rating": {
    "rating": 0,
    "reviewerCount": 0
  },
  "screenshots": [],
  "faqs": [
    {
      "question": "Question?",
      "answer": "Answer",
      "displayOrder": 1
    }
  ],
  "storeSettings": {
    "rate": false,
    "review": false
  }
},
"avppParams": null,
"avppTokenParams": null,
"rules": null,
"appType": "mobile_windows",
"uuid": "65bb050f-8e5b-4826-ab7d-83cd21ed878e",
"id": 10,
"vppAccount": -1,
"iconPath": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUUEUg...",
"iconUrl": "http://store-images.microsoft.com/image/apps.7222.9007199266252569.6f8e1786-1ded-47d9-9ea1-744d33dfedb6.7ccfafa1-fa26-473c-80db-6d43636931c5?w=180&h=180&q=60",
"bundleId": "Microsoft.Office.Word_8wekyb3d8bbwe",
"appId": "258f115c-48f4-4adb-9a68-1387e634459b",
"appKey": null,
"storeUrl": "https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/store/p/word-mobile/9wzdncrfjb9s",
"b2B": false
```

```
}  
}  
}
```

### 3.15.7 Delete app container

Deletes the application container for all apps types (Web and SaaS, weblink, MDX, Enterprise and public app store).

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/{containerId}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/application/7
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Operation completed successfully"  
}
```

## 3.16 Device

### 3.16.1 Get Devices by Filters (legacy 1)

**Note:**

This API is included in this documentation for legacy purposes. We recommend that you use the latest API, described in section 3.16.3, Get Devices by Filters.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "start": "0",
  "limit": "10",
  "sortOrder": "ASC",
  "sortColumn": "ID",
  "search": "Any search term",
  "enableCount": "false",
  "filterIds": "['group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal']"
}
```

All fields are optional.

Field name	Description
<b>start</b>	Start is the starting index for data whereas limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 gets 100 records starting from index 0.
<b>limit</b>	
<b>sortColumn</b>	Valid values for sortColumn are: 'ID' or 'SERIAL' or 'IMEI' or 'ACTIVESYNCID' or 'WIFIMAC' or 'BLUETOOTHMAC' or 'OSFAMILY' or 'SYSTEM_OEM' or 'SYSTEM_PLATFORM' or 'SYSTEM_OS_VERSION' or 'DEVICE_PROPERTY' or 'LASTAUTHDATE' or 'INACTIVITYDAYS' or 'ISACTIVE' or 'LASTUSER' or 'BLCOMPLIANT' or 'WLCOMPLIANT' or 'RLCOMPLIANT' or 'MANAGED' or 'SHAREABLE' or 'BULKPROFILESTATUS'
<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC.
<b>search</b>	A search string to filter device. To search a specific device use the device IMEI or Serial number as this search parameter.
<b>enableCount</b>	enableCount enables/disables fetching records count per filter. enableCount: false improves performance
<b>filterIds</b>	Filterids can be specified to get records based on specific filter criteria. The possible values filter ids are part of the reponse. You can first get available filters and use from available filters.

You can use following filterIds in filter devices API.

Filter Name	Filter Id	
<b>Filter Devices by Group</b>	Local Group	group#/group/ <b>GROUP</b> @_fn_@normal
	AD Group	group#/group/ActiveDirectory/ <b>domain/com</b> / <b>GROUP</b> @_fn_@normal
<b>Filter Devices by Mode</b>	MDM Managed	device.mode.mdm.managed
	MDM Unmanaged	device.mode.mdm.unmanaged
	MAM Managed	device.mode.mam.managed

	MAM Unmanaged	device.mode.mam.unmanaged	
	Enterprise Managed	device.mode.enterprise.managed	
	Enterprise Unmanaged	device.mode.enterprise.unmanaged	
<b>Filter Devices by Status</b>	Jailbroken/Rooted	device.status.jailbroken	
	ActiveSync Gateway blocked	device.status.as.gateway.blocked	
	Samsung KNOX failed attestation	device.status.samsung.knox.not.attested	
	Apple DEP registered	device.status.enrollment.program.registered	
	Out of compliance	device.status.out.of.compliance	
<b>Filter Devices by platform/Version</b>	iOS	All Version	device.platform.ios
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.ios.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.ios.version.unknown
	Mac OS X	All Version	device.platform.macosx
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.macosx.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.macosx.version.unknown
	Android	All Version	device.platform.android
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.android.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.android.version.unknown
	Windows Mobile/CE	All Version	device.platform.windows
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.windows.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.version.unknown
	Windows Desktop/Tablet	All Version	device.platform.windows.8.tablet
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.windows.8.tablet.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.8.tablet.version.unknown
	Windows Phone	All Version	device.platform.windows.phone.8
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.windows.phone.8.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.phone.8.version.unknown
	BlackBerry	All Version	device.platform.blackberry

		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.blackberry.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.blackberry.version.unknown
	Unknown	All Version	device.platform.unknown
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.unknown.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.unknown.version.unknown
<b>Filter Devices by Ownership</b>	BYOD		device.ownership.byod
	Corporate Owned		device.ownership.corporate
	Unknown		device.ownership.unknown
<b>Filter Devices by Shared Status</b>	Shareable	All	device.shared.status.shareable
		Check in pending	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in.pending
		Checked in	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in
		Check in failed	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in.failed
		Check out pending	device.shared.status.shareable.check.out.pending
		Checked out	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.out
		Check out failed	device.shared.status.shareable.check.out.failed
	Not Shareable		device.shared.status.not.shareable
<b>Filter Devices by Inactive Time</b>	8 hours		device.inactive.time.8.hours
	24 hours		device.inactive.time.24.hours
	7 days		device.inactive.time.7.days
	30 days		device.inactive.time.30.days
	More than 30 days		device.inactive.time.more.than.30.days
<b>Filter Devices by Location</b>	Specific Location		device.user.location#LOCATION_CODE@_fn_@device.user.location
	Other		device.user.location.other
<b>Filter Devices by App Restrictions</b>	Blacklist non-compliant		device.application.restrictions.blacklist.non.compliant
	Suggested list non-compliant		device.application.restrictions.whitelist.non.compliant
	Required list non-compliant		device.application.restrictions.required.list.non.compliant

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "currentFilter": {
    "detail": [
      {
        "displayName": "User Group",
        "name": "group",
        "value": null,
        "level": null,
        "checked": null,
        "leafNode": false,
        "nodes": [
          {
            "displayName": "MSP",
            "name": "group#/group/MSP@_fn_@normal",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,
            "checked": true,
            "leafNode": true,
            "nodes": null
          },
          {
            "displayName": "Active Directory",
            "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,
            "checked": false,
            "leafNode": false,
            "nodes": [
              {
                "displayName": "ebricks-inc.net",
                "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net@_fn_@normal",
```

```

        "value": -1,
        "level": 1,
        "checked": false,
        "leafNode": false,
        "nodes": [
            {
                "displayName": "Domain Users",
                "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn
_@normal",
                "value": -1,
                "level": 2,
                "checked": false,
                "leafNode": true,
                "nodes": null
            }
        ]
    }
]
}
}
],
},
{
    "displayName": "Platform/Version",
    "name": "device.platform",
    "value": null,
    "level": null,
    "checked": null,
    "leafNode": false,
    "nodes": [
        {
            "displayName": "iOS",
            "name": "device.platform.ios",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,

```



```

    "checked": false,
    "leafNode": false,
    "nodes": [
      {
        "displayName": "9.2",
        "name": "device.platform#9.2@_fn_@device.platform.ios.version",
        "value": -1,
        "level": 1,
        "checked": false,
        "leafNode": true,
        "nodes": null
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "displayName": "Unknown",
    "name": "device.platform.unknown",
    "value": -1,
    "level": 0,
    "checked": false,
    "leafNode": true,
    "nodes": null
  }
]
},
{
  "displayName": "Device Ownership",
  "name": "device.ownership",
  "value": null,
  "level": null,
  "checked": null,
  "leafNode": false,
  "nodes": [

```

```

    {
      "displayName": "BYOD",
      "name": "device.ownership.byod",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Corporate Owned",
      "name": "device.ownership.corporate",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Unknown",
      "name": "device.ownership.unknown",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    }
  ]
}
],
"selectedFilters": [
  "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal"
]

```

```

},
"filteredDevicesDataList": [
  {
    "id":"GUID",          /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer for
XenMobile Server
    "jailBroken": false,
    "managed": true,
    "gatewayBlocked": false,
    "deployFailed": 0,
    "deployPending": 0,
    "deploySuccess": 1,
    "mdmKnown": true,
    "mamRegistered": true,
    "mamKnown": true,
    "userName": "abc@domain.net \"abc\"",
    "serialNumber": "G7NLCDEQF146",
    "imeiOrMeid": null,
    "activeSyncId": "HS4ML5821324T11CFEM9D2442S",
    "wifiMacAddress": "8C:7C:92:66:9B:D4",
    "blueToothMacAddress": "8C:7C:84:44:A3:D3",
    "devicePlatform": null,
    "osVersion": "9.2",
    "deviceModel": "iPad",
    "lastAccess": "11/23/16 8:32 AM",
    "inactivityDays": "0",
    "shareable": false,
    "sharedStatus": "INACTIVE",
    "depRegistered": false,
    "deviceName": "Dev's iPad",
    "deviceType": "iPad",
    "productName": "iPad2,5",
    "platform": "iOS",
    "properties": [
      {

```

```
    "id": 50,  
    "b64": false,  
    "name": "ACTIVATION_LOCK_ENABLED",  
    "displayName": "Activation lock enabled",  
    "value": "1",  
    "group": "Security information"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": 46,  
    "b64": false,  
    "name": "DEVICE_TYPE",  
    "displayName": "Device Type",  
    "value": "iPad",  
    "group": "System information"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": 58,  
    "b64": false,  
    "name": "SYSTEM_OS_VERSION",  
    "displayName": "Operating system version",  
    "value": "9.2",  
    "group": "System information"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": 47,  
    "b64": false,  
    "name": "SYSTEM_PLATFORM",  
    "displayName": "Platform",  
    "value": "iOS",  
    "group": "System information"  
  }  
]  
}
```

```

],
"totalCount": 1,
"matchedRecords": 1
}

```

### 3.16.2 Get Devices by Filters (legacy 2)

**Note:**

This API is included in this documentation for legacy purposes. We recommend that you use the latest API, described in section 3.16.3, Get Devices by Filters.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/filter/v2
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "start": "0",
  "limit": "10",
  "sortOrder": "ASC",
  "sortColumn": "ID",
  "search": "Any search term",
  "enableCount": "false",
  "filterIds": "['group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal']"
}

```

All fields are optional.

Field name	Description
<b>Start</b>	Start is the starting index for data whereas limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 gets 100 records starting from index 0.
<b>Limit</b>	
<b>sortColumn</b>	Valid values for sortColumn are: 'ID' or 'SERIAL' or 'IMEI' or 'ACTIVESYNCID' or 'WIFIMAC' or 'BLUETOOTHMAC' or 'OSFAMILY' or 'SYSTEM_OEM' or 'SYSTEM_PLATFORM' or 'SYSTEM_OS_VERSION' or 'DEVICE_PROPERTY' or 'LASTAUTHDATE' or 'INACTIVITYDAYS' or 'ISACTIVE' or 'LASTUSER' or 'BLCOMPLIANT' or 'WLCOMPLIANT' or 'RLCOMPLIANT' or 'MANAGED' or 'SHAREABLE' or 'BULKPROFILESTATUS'

<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC.
<b>Search</b>	A search string to filter device. To search a specific device use the device IMEI or Serial number as this search parameter.
<b>enableCount</b>	enableCount enables/disables fetching records count per filter. enableCount: false improves performance
<b>filterIds</b>	Filterids can be specified to get records based on specific filter criteria. The possible values filter ids are part of the reponse. You can first get available filters and use from available filters.

You can use following filterIds in filter devices API.

Filter Name		Filter Id	
<b>Filter Devices by Group</b>	Local Group	group#/group/ <b>GROUP</b> @_fn_@normal	
	AD Group	group#/group/ActiveDirectory/ <b>domain/com/GROUP</b> @_fn_@normal	
<b>Filter Devices by Mode</b>	MDM Managed	device.mode.mdm.managed	
	MDM Unmanaged	device.mode.mdm.unmanaged	
	MAM Managed	device.mode.mam.managed	
	MAM Unmanaged	device.mode.mam.unmanaged	
	Enterprise Managed	device.mode.enterprise.managed	
	Enterprise Unmanaged	device.mode.enterprise.unmanaged	
<b>Filter Devices by Status</b>	Jailbroiken/Rooted	device.status.jailbroken	
	ActiveSync Gateway blocked	device.status.as.gateway.blocked	
	Samsung KNOX failed attestation	device.status.samsung.knox.not.attested	
	Apple DEP registered	device.status.enrollment.program.registered	
	Out of compliance	device.status.out.of.compliance	
<b>Filter Devices by platform/Version</b>	iOS	All Version	device.platform.ios
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platf orm.ios.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.ios.version.unknown
	Mac OS X	All Version	device.platform.macosx
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platf orm.macosx.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.macosx.version.unknown
	Android	All Version	device.platform.android
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platf orm.android.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.android.version.unknown

	Windows Mobile/CE	All Version	device.platform.windows
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.windows.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.version.unknown
	Windows Desktop/Tablet	All Version	device.platform.windows.8.tablet
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.windows.8.tablet.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.8.tablet.version.unknown
	Windows Phone	All Version	device.platform.windows.phone.8
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.windows.phone.8.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.phone.8.version.unknown
	BlackBerry	All Version	device.platform.blackberry
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.blackberry.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.blackberry.version.unknown
Unknown	All Version	device.platform.unknown	
	Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.unknown.version	
	Unknown Version	device.platform.unknown.version.unknown	
<b>Filter Devices by Ownership</b>	BYOD		device.ownership.byod
	Corporate Owned		device.ownership.corporate
	Unknown		device.ownership.unknown
<b>Filter Devices by Shared Status</b>	Shareable	All	device.shared.status.shareable
		Check in pending	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in.pending
		Checked in	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in
		Check in failed	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in.failed
		Check out pending	device.shared.status.shareable.check.out.pending
		Checked out	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.out
		Check out failed	device.shared.status.shareable.check.out.failed
	Not Shareable		device.shared.status.not.shareable
8 hours		device.inactive.time.8.hours	

<b>Filter Devices by Inactive Time</b>	24 hours	device.inactive.time.24.hours
	7 days	device.inactive.time.7.days
	30 days	device.inactive.time.30.days
	More than 30 days	device.inactive.time.more.than.30.days
<b>Filter Devices by Location</b>	Specific Location	device.user.location#LOCATION_CODE@_fn_@device.user.location
	Other	device.user.location.other
<b>Filter Devices by App Restrictions</b>	Blacklist non-compliant	device.application.restrictions.blacklist.non.compliant
	Suggested list non-compliant	device.application.restrictions.whitelist.non.compliant
	Required list non-compliant	device.application.restrictions.required.list.non.compliant
<b>Filter Devices by Device Certificate Issuer CA</b>	Specific CA	'device.issuer.ca#ISSUER_CA_ID@_fn_@device.issuer.ca'

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "currentFilter": {
    "detail": [
      {
        "displayName": "User Group",
        "name": "group",
        "value": null,
        "level": null,
        "checked": null,
        "leafNode": false,
        "nodes": [
          {
            "displayName": "MSP",
            "name": "group#/group/MSP@_fn_@normal",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,
            "checked": true,
            "leafNode": true,

```



```

        "nodes": null
    },
    {
        "displayName": "Active Directory",
        "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory",
        "value": -1,
        "level": 0,
        "checked": false,
        "leafNode": false,
        "nodes": [
            {
                "displayName": "ebricks-inc.net",
                "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net@_fn_@normal",
                "value": -1,
                "level": 1,
                "checked": false,
                "leafNode": false,
                "nodes": [
                    {
                        "displayName": "Domain Users",
                        "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal",
                        "value": -1,
                        "level": 2,
                        "checked": false,
                        "leafNode": true,
                        "nodes": null
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
]
},

```

```

{
  "displayName": "Platform/Version",
  "name": "device.platform",
  "value": null,
  "level": null,
  "checked": null,
  "leafNode": false,
  "nodes": [
    {
      "displayName": "iOS",
      "name": "device.platform.ios",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": false,
      "nodes": [
        {
          "displayName": "9.2",
          "name": "device.platform#9.2@_fn_@device.platform.ios.version",
          "value": -1,
          "level": 1,
          "checked": false,
          "leafNode": true,
          "nodes": null
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "displayName": "Unknown",
    "name": "device.platform.unknown",
    "value": -1,
    "level": 0,
    "checked": false,
  }
}

```

```

        "leafNode": true,
        "nodes": null
    }
]
},
{
    "displayName": "Device Ownership",
    "name": "device.ownership",
    "value": null,
    "level": null,
    "checked": null,
    "leafNode": false,
    "nodes": [
        {
            "displayName": "BYOD",
            "name": "device.ownership.byod",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,
            "checked": false,
            "leafNode": true,
            "nodes": null
        },
        {
            "displayName": "Corporate Owned",
            "name": "device.ownership.corporate",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,
            "checked": false,
            "leafNode": true,
            "nodes": null
        },
        {
            "displayName": "Unknown",

```

```

        "name": "device.ownership.unknown",
        "value": -1,
        "level": 0,
        "checked": false,
        "leafNode": true,
        "nodes": null
    }
]
}
],
"selectedFilters": [
    "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal"
]
},
"filteredDevicesDataList": [
    {
        "id":"GUID", /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer for
XenMobile Server
        "jailBroken": false,
        "managed": true,
        "gatewayBlocked": false,
        "deployFailed": 0,
        "deployPending": 0,
        "deploySuccess": 1,
        "mdmKnown": true,
        "mamRegistered": true,
        "mamKnown": true,
        "userGivenName": "Joe",
        "userSurname": "Doe",
        "userEmail": "joe.doe@domain.net",

        "userName": "joe.doe@domain.net \"Joe Doe\"",
        "serialNumber": "G7NLCDEQF146",
        "imeiOrMeid": null,
    }
]
}
]
}

```

```
"activeSyncId": "HS4ML5821324T11CFEM9D2442S",
"wifiMacAddress": "8C:7C:92:66:9B:D4",
"blueToothMacAddress": "8C:7C:84:44:A3:D3",
"devicePlatform": null,
"osVersion": "9.2",
"deviceModel": "iPad",
"lastAccess": "11/23/16 8:32 AM",
"inactivityDays": "0",
"shareable": false,
"sharedStatus": "INACTIVE",
"depRegistered": false,
"deviceName": "Dev's iPad",
"deviceType": "iPad",
"productName": "iPad2,5",
"platform": "iOS",
"properties": [
  {
    "id": 50,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "ACTIVATION_LOCK_ENABLED",
    "displayName": "Activation lock enabled",
    "value": "1",
    "group": "Security information"
  },
  {
    "id": 46,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "DEVICE_TYPE",
    "displayName": "Device Type",
    "value": "iPad",
    "group": "System information"
  },
  {
```

```
    "id": 58,  
    "b64": false,  
    "name": "SYSTEM_OS_VERSION",  
    "displayName": "Operating system version",  
    "value": "9.2",  
    "group": "System information"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": 47,  
    "b64": false,  
    "name": "SYSTEM_PLATFORM",  
    "displayName": "Platform",  
    "value": "iOS",  
    "group": "System information"  
  }  
]  
}  
],  
"totalCount": 1,  
"matchedRecords": 1  
}
```

### 3.16.3 Get Devices by Filters

URL	https://hostname:4443/api/endpoint-management/devices/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "start": "0",
  "limit": "10",
  "sortOrder": "ASC",
  "sortColumn": "ID",
  "search": "Any search term",
  "enableCount": "false",
  "filterIds": "[ 'group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal' ]"
}
```

All fields are optional except for limit.

Field name	Description
<b>start</b>	Start is the starting index for data whereas limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 gets 100 records starting from index 0. Limit has a maximum value of 100. To retrieve the next set of devices, set Start=101 and limit=100...
<b>limit</b>	
<b>sortColumn</b>	Valid values for sortColumn are: 'ID' or 'SERIAL' or 'IMEI' or 'ACTIVESYNCID' or 'WIFIMAC' or 'BLUETOOTHMAC' or 'OSFAMILY' or 'SYSTEM_OEM' or 'SYSTEM_PLATFORM' or 'SYSTEM_OS_VERSION' or 'DEVICE_PROPERTY' or 'LASTAUTHDATE' or 'INACTIVITYDAYS' or 'ISACTIVE' or 'LASTUSER' or 'BLCOMPLIANT' or 'WLCOMPLIANT' or 'RLCOMPLIANT' or 'MANAGED' or 'SHAREABLE' or 'BULKPROFILESTATUS'
<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC.
<b>search</b>	A search string to filter device. To search a specific device use the device IMEI or Serial number as this search parameter.
<b>enableCount</b>	enableCount enables/disables fetching records count per filter. enableCount: false improves performance
<b>filterIds</b>	Filterids can be specified to get records based on specific filter criteria. The possible values filter ids are part of the reponse. You can first get available filters and use from available filters.

You can use following filterIds in filter devices API.

Filter Name		Filter Id	
<b>Filter Devices by Group</b>	Local Group	group#/group/ <b>GROUP</b> @_fn_@normal	
	AD Group	group#/group/ActiveDirectory/ <b>domain/com/GROUP</b> @_fn_@normal	
<b>Filter Devices by Mode</b>	MDM Managed	device.mode.mdm.managed	
	MDM Unmanaged	device.mode.mdm.unmanaged	
	MAM Managed	device.mode.mam.managed	
	MAM Unmanaged	device.mode.mam.unmanaged	
	Enterprise Managed	device.mode.enterprise.managed	
	Enterprise Unmanaged	device.mode.enterprise.unmanaged	
<b>Filter Devices by Status</b>	Jailbroken/Rooted	device.status.jailbroken	
	ActiveSync Gateway blocked	device.status.as.gateway.blocked	
	Samsung KNOX failed attestation	device.status.samsung.knox.not.attested	
	Apple DEP registered	device.status.enrollment.program.registred	
	Out of compliance	device.status.out.of.compliance	
<b>Filter Devices by platform/Version</b>	iOS	All Version	device.platform.ios
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platform.ios.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.ios.version.unknown
	Mac OS X	All Version	device.platform.macosx
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platform.macosx.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.macosx.version.unknown
	Android	All Version	device.platform.android
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platform.android.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.android.version.unknown
	Windows Mobile/CE	All Version	device.platform.windows
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platform.windows.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.version.unknown
	Windows Desktop/Tablet	All Version	device.platform.windows.8.tablet
		Specific Version	device.platform# <b>OS_VERSION</b> @_fn_@device.platform.windows.8.tablet.version



		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.8.tablet.version.unknown
	Windows Phone	All Version	device.platform.windows.phone.8
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.windows.phone.8.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.windows.phone.8.version.unknown
	BlackBerry	All Version	device.platform.blackberry
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.blackberry.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.blackberry.version.unknown
	Unknown	All Version	device.platform.unknown
		Specific Version	device.platform#OS_VERSION@_fn_@device.platform.unknown.version
		Unknown Version	device.platform.unknown.version.unknown
<b>Filter Devices by Ownership</b>	BYOD		device.ownership.byod
	Corporate Owned		device.ownership.corporate
	Unknown		device.ownership.unknown
<b>Filter Devices by Shared Status</b>	Shareable	All	device.shared.status.shareable
		Check in pending	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in.pending
		Checked in	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in
		Check in failed	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.in.failed
		Check out pending	device.shared.status.shareable.check.out.pending
		Checked out	device.shared.status.shareable.checked.out
		Check out failed	device.shared.status.shareable.check.out.failed
	Not Shareable		device.shared.status.not.shareable
<b>Filter Devices by Inactive Time</b>	8 hours		device.inactive.time.8.hours
	24 hours		device.inactive.time.24.hours
	7 days		device.inactive.time.7.days
	30 days		device.inactive.time.30.days
	More than 30 days		device.inactive.time.more.than.30.days
<b>Filter Devices by Location</b>	Specific Location		device.user.location#LOCATION_CODE@_fn_@device.user.location
	Other		device.user.location.other

<b>Filter Devices by App Restrictions</b>	Blacklist non-compliant	device.application.restrictions.blacklist.non.compliant
	Suggested list non-compliant	device.application.restrictions.whitelist.non.compliant
	Required list non-compliant	device.application.restrictions.required.list.non.compliant

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "currentFilter": {
    "detail": [
      {
        "displayName": "User Group",
        "name": "group",
        "value": null,
        "level": null,
        "checked": null,
        "leafNode": false,
        "nodes": [
          {
            "displayName": "MSP",
            "name": "group#/group/MSP@_fn_@normal",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,
            "checked": true,
            "leafNode": true,
            "nodes": null
          },
          {
            "displayName": "Active Directory",
            "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 0,
            "checked": false,

```

```

    "leafNode": false,
    "nodes": [
      {
        "displayName": "ebricks-inc.net",
        "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net@_fn_@normal",
        "value": -1,
        "level": 1,
        "checked": false,
        "leafNode": false,
        "nodes": [
          {
            "displayName": "Domain Users",
            "name": "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal",
            "value": -1,
            "level": 2,
            "checked": false,
            "leafNode": true,
            "nodes": null
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "displayName": "Platform/Version",
    "name": "device.platform",
    "value": null,
    "level": null,
    "checked": null,
    "leafNode": false,
    "nodes": [

```

```

    {
      "displayName": "iOS",
      "name": "device.platform.ios",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": false,
      "nodes": [
        {
          "displayName": "9.2",
          "name": "device.platform#9.2@_fn_@device.platform.ios.version",
          "value": -1,
          "level": 1,
          "checked": false,
          "leafNode": true,
          "nodes": null
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Unknown",
      "name": "device.platform.unknown",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    }
  ]
},
{
  "displayName": "Device Ownership",
  "name": "device.ownership",

```

```
"value": null,
"level": null,
"checked": null,
"leafNode": false,
"nodes": [
  {
    "displayName": "BYOD",
    "name": "device.ownership.byod",
    "value": -1,
    "level": 0,
    "checked": false,
    "leafNode": true,
    "nodes": null
  },
  {
    "displayName": "Corporate Owned",
    "name": "device.ownership.corporate",
    "value": -1,
    "level": 0,
    "checked": false,
    "leafNode": true,
    "nodes": null
  },
  {
    "displayName": "Unknown",
    "name": "device.ownership.unknown",
    "value": -1,
    "level": 0,
    "checked": false,
    "leafNode": true,
    "nodes": null
  }
]
```

```

    }
  ],
  "selectedFilters": [
    "group#/group/ActiveDirectory/domain/net/Domain Users@_fn_@normal"
  ]
},
"filteredDevicesDataList": [
  {
    "id":"GUID",           /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer for
XenMobile Server
    "jailBroken": false,
    "managed": true,
    "gatewayBlocked": false,
    "deployFailed": 0,
    "deployPending": 0,
    "deploySuccess": 1,
    "mdmKnown": true,
    "mamRegistered": true,
    "mamKnown": true,
    "userName": "abc@domain.net \"abc\"",
    "serialNumber": "G7NLCDEQF146",
    "imeiOrMeid": null,
    "activeSyncId": "HS4ML5821324T11CFEM9D2442S",
    "wifiMacAddress": "8C:7C:92:66:9B:D4",
    "blueToothMacAddress": "8C:7C:84:44:A3:D3",
    "devicePlatform": null,
    "osVersion": "9.2",
    "deviceModel": "iPad",
    "lastAccess": "11/23/16 8:32 AM",
    "inactivityDays": "0",
    "shareable": false,
    "sharedStatus": "INACTIVE",
    "depRegistered": false,
    "deviceName": "Dev's iPad",
  }
]

```

```
"deviceType": "iPad",
"productName": "iPad2,5",
"platform": "iOS",
"properties": [
  {
    "id": 50,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "ACTIVATION_LOCK_ENABLED",
    "displayName": "Activation lock enabled",
    "value": "1",
    "group": "Security information"
  },
  {
    "id": 46,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "DEVICE_TYPE",
    "displayName": "Device Type",
    "value": "iPad",
    "group": "System information"
  },
  {
    "id": 58,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "SYSTEM_OS_VERSION",
    "displayName": "Operating system version",
    "value": "9.2",
    "group": "System information"
  },
  {
    "id": 47,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "SYSTEM_PLATFORM",
    "displayName": "Platform",
```

```

        "value": "iOS",
        "group": "System information"
    }
]
}
],
"totalCount": 1,
"matchedRecords": 1
}

```

### 3.16.4 Get Device information by ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{device_id}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:  
<https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid>

For XenMobile Server:  
<https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1>

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "device": {
    "id": "GUID", /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer for
    XenMobile Server
    "serialNumber": "G7NLCDEQF146",
    "imei": null,
    "activesyncid": "HSCFEM9D24ML58R2520T11442S",
    "wifimac": "8C:7C:92:66:9B:D4",
    "bluetoothmac": "8C:7C:84:44:A3:D3",
    "osFamily": "iOS",

```



```
"platform": "iOS",
"strongId": "Q6HIJUFd",
"firstConnectionDate": 1479918533653,
"lastAuthDate": 1479921911405,
"devicePropertiesTimestamp": 1479918557673,
"erasedMemoryCard": null,
"oldPinCode": null,
"newPinCode": null,
"wipePinCode": null,
"deviceActions": null,
"connected": false,
"active": true,
"revoked": false,
"inactivityDays": 0,
"lastUsername": "abc@domain.net \"abc\"",
"lastUser": {
  "id": 13,
  "displayName": "abc@domain.net",
  "properties": [

  ],
  "xmlId": "13"
},
"blacklistCompliant": true,
"suggestedListCompliant": true,
"requiredListCompliant": true,
"properties": [
  {
    "id": 58,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "SYSTEM_OS_VERSION",
    "displayName": "Operating system version",
    "value": "9.2",
```

```
    "group": "System information"
  },
  {
    "id": 47,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "SYSTEM_PLATFORM",
    "displayName": "Platform",
    "value": "iOS",
    "group": "System information"
  },
  {
    "id": 53,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "PRODUCT_NAME",
    "displayName": "Product name",
    "value": "iPad2,5",
    "group": "System information"
  }
],
"lastSoftwareInventoryTime": 1479921911108,
"softwareInventory": [
  {
    "name": "Secure Hub",
    "author": null,
    "size": 28913664,
    "installTimeStamp": 0,
    "version": "10.4.0.21",
    "packageInfo": "com.zenprise.zpmdmbeta",
    "installCount": -1,
    "blacklistCompliant": true,
    "suggestedListCompliant": true,
    "container": 0
  }
]
```

```
],
"managedSoftwareInventory": [

],
"lastIOSProfileInventoryTime": 1479921911493,
"deviceUsers": [
  {
    "userLogin": "abc",
    "prevAuthDate": 1479921911026,
    "lastAuthDate": 1479921911405,
    "user": {
      "id": 13,
      "displayName": "abc@domain.net",
      "properties": [

    ],
      "xmlId": "13"
    }
  }
],
"packageStates": [

],
"deliveryGroups": [
  {
    "linkey": "Delivery Group 1",
    "name": "Delivery Group 1",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "statusLabel": "Success",
    "lastUpdate": 1479921911125
  }
],
"managed": true,
```

```
"managedByZMSP": false,
"pushState": "INACTIVE",
"pushStateLabel": "INACTIVE",
"lastPushDate": 1479921892416,
"lastSentNotification": 1479921893435,
"lastRepliedNotification": 1479921907294,
"knownByZMSP": false,
"wipeDeviceFlag": false,
"lockDeviceFlag": false,
"resetPinCode": null,
"hasContainer": false,
"lockMessage": null,
"lockPhoneNumber": null,
"dstDevIdUsed": true,
"dstValue": null,
"scanTime": "30",
"screenSharingPwd": null,
"lostModeMessage": null,
"lostModePhoneNumber": null,
"lostModeFootnote": null,
"gpsCoordinates": [

],
"lastGpsCoordinate": null,
"gpsFilterStartDate": 1479888000838,
"gpsFilterEndDate": 1479974399838,
"validCertificates": [
  {
    "type": "iOS agent",
    "credentialProviderId": "",
    "issuerName": "CN=Devices Certificate Authority",
    "certificateNumber": "18",
    "startDate": 1479832138000,
```

```
    "endDate": 1542990538000,
    "daysToExpire": 729,
    "revoked": false
  },
  {
    "type": "Apple MDM",
    "credentialProviderId": "",
    "issuerName": "CN=Devices Certificate Authority",
    "certificateNumber": "12",
    "startDate": 1479832127000,
    "endDate": 1542990527000,
    "daysToExpire": 729,
    "revoked": false
  },
  {
    "type": "Apple profile",
    "credentialProviderId": "",
    "issuerName": "CN=Devices Certificate Authority",
    "certificateNumber": "6",
    "startDate": 1479832122000,
    "endDate": 1542990522000,
    "daysToExpire": 729,
    "revoked": false
  }
],
"revokedCertificates": [

],
"smgStatus": "NONE",
"smartActions": [
  {
    "name": "Smart Action 1",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
```

```
    "statusLabel": "Success",
    "lastUpdate": 1479921911100,
    "resourceType": "SMART_ACTION",
    "resourceTypeLabel": "Smart Action",
    "packageInfo": null,
    "resourceKey": null
  }
],
"smartActionsFailure": false,
"policies": [
  {
    "name": "App Inventory",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "statusLabel": "Success",
    "lastUpdate": 1479921911125,
    "resourceType": "SOFTWARE_INVENTORY",
    "resourceTypeLabel": "Software Inventory",
    "packageInfo": null,
    "resourceKey": null
  }
],
"policiesFailure": false,
"applications": [
  {
    "name": "Angry Bird",
    "status": "AVAILABLE",
    "statusLabel": "Available",
    "lastUpdate": 1479921902171,
    "resourceType": "APP_MDMWEBLINK",
    "resourceTypeLabel": "Public App Store",
    "packageInfo": "com.rovio.baba",
    "resourceKey": "MobileApp2"
  }
]
```

```
],
"applicationsFailure": false,
"bulkEnrolled": false,
"touchdownProperties": [

],
"mamDeviceId": "JQhdgzlC60bIE98H/54RcK3z1EozSwXu1RIWqIL6gsA=",
"deviceToken": "40EB3812-D6DB-4872-A14B-A5203A3B8C25",
"deviceType": "iPad",
"typeInst": 0,
"appLock": false,
"appWipe": false,
"nbSuccess": 1,
"nbPending": 0,
"nbFailure": 0,
"nbAvailable": null,
"shareable": false,
"sharedStatus": "INACTIVE",
"bulkProfileStatus": "NO_BULK",
"mdmKnown": true,
"mamKnown": true,
"mamRegistered": true,
"mamReady": false,
"enrollmentMode": null,
"xmlId": "11",
"sdCardWipeEnabled": false,
"cancelSdCardWipeEnabled": false,
"locateEnabled": true,
"cancelLocateEnabled": false,
"enableTrackingEnabled": true,
"disableTrackingEnabled": false,
"ringEnabled": false,
"cancelRingEnabled": false,
```

```
"disownEnabled": false,
"appWipeEnabled": true,
"appUnwipeEnabled": false,
"appLockEnabled": true,
"appUnlockEnabled": false,
"cancelDisableLostModeEnabled": false,
"depActivationLockEnabled": false,
"activationLockBypassEnabled": false,
"htcMdm": false,
"requestMirroringEnabled": false,
"cancelRequestMirroringEnabled": false,
"stopMirroringEnabled": false,
"cancelStopMirroringEnabled": false,
"enableLostModeEnabled": false,
"cancelEnableLostModeEnabled": false,
"disableLostModeEnabled": false,
"iosprofileInventory": [
  {
    "identifier": "com.zenprise.zdm.ca",
    "name": "XenMobile CA",
    "organization": "XenMobile",
    "receivedDate": null,
    "encrypted": false,
    "managed": false,
    "description": "XenMobile Authorities",
    "iosConfigInventories": [
      {
        "identifier": "com.zenprise.zdm.ca.digitalSignature#0",
        "name": "XenMobile Digital Signing Intermediate Authority #0",
        "type": "com.apple.security.pkcs1",
        "organization": "XenMobile",
        "description": "XenMobile Digital Signing Intermediate Authority #0"
      }
    ]
  },

```



```

    {
      "identifier": "com.zenprise.zdm.ca.ssl#0",
      "name": "XenMobile SSL Intermediate Authority #0",
      "type": "com.apple.security.pkcs1",
      "organization": "XenMobile",
      "description": "XenMobile SSL Intermediate Authority #0"
    }
  ],
  {
    "identifier": "com.zenprise.zdm.ios.mdm-config-transport",
    "name": "MDM Configuration",
    "organization": "XenMobile",
    "receivedDate": null,
    "encrypted": true,
    "managed": false,
    "description": "MDM Configuration",
    "iosConfigInventories": null
  }
],
"iosprovisioningProfileInventory": null,
"revokeEnabled": true,
"lockEnabled": true,
"cancelLockEnabled": false,
"unlockEnabled": true,
"corpWipeEnabled": true,
"cancelCorpWipeEnabled": false,
"wipeEnabled": true,
"cancelWipeEnabled": false,
"authorizeEnabled": false,
"cancelUnlockEnabled": false,
"containerLockEnabled": false,
"cancelContainerLockEnabled": false,

```

```
"containerUnlockEnabled": false,  
"cancelContainerUnlockEnabled": false,  
"containerPwdResetEnabled": false,  
"cancelContainerPwdResetEnabled": false,  
"clearRestrictionsEnabled": false,  
"cancelClearRestrictionsEnabled": false  
}  
}
```

### 3.16.5 Get Device applications by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{device_id}/apps
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid/apps
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1/apps
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "applications": [
    {
      "name": "Angry Bird",
      "status": "AVAILABLE",
      "statusLabel": "Available",
      "lastUpdate": 1479921902171,
      "resourceType": "APP_MDMWEBLINK",
      "resourceTypeLabel": "Public App Store",
      "packageInfo": "com.rovio.baba",
      "resourceKey": "MobileApp2"
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.16.6 Get Device actions by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{device_id}/actions
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid/actions

For XenMobile Server:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1/actions

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "actions": [
    {
      "name": "Smart Action 1",
      "status": "SUCCESS",
      "statusLabel": "Success",
      "lastUpdate": 1479921911100,
      "resourceType": "SMART_ACTION",
      "resourceTypeLabel": "Smart Action",
      "packageInfo": null,
      "resourceKey": null
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.16.7 Get Device delivery groups by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{ <b>device_id</b> }/deliverygroups
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid/deliverygroups
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1/deliverygroups
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "deliveryGroups": [
    {
      "linkey": "Delivery Group 1",
      "name": "Delivery Group 1",
      "status": "SUCCESS",
      "statusLabel": "Success",
      "lastUpdate": 1479921911125
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.16.8 Get Device managed software inventory by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{device_id}/managedswinventory
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid/managedswinventory

For XenMobile Server:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1/managedswinventory

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "softwareInventory": [
    {
      "name": "Citrix ShareFile for iPhone and iPad",
      "author": null,
      "size": 0,
      "installTimeStamp": 1479993483807,
      "version": "4.8.0",
      "packageInfo": "com.sharefile.mobile",
      "installCount": null,
      "blacklistCompliant": false,
      "suggestedListCompliant": false,
      "container": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.16.9 Get Device policies by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{device_id}/policies
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid/policies

For XenMobile Server:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1/policies

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "policies": [
    {
      "name": "App Inventory",
      "status": "SUCCESS",
      "statusLabel": "Success",
      "lastUpdate": 1479921911125,
      "resourceType": "SOFTWARE_INVENTORY",
      "resourceTypeLabel": "Software Inventory",
      "packageInfo": null,
      "resourceKey": null
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.16.10 Get Device software inventory by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{device_id}/softwareinventory
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid/softwareinventory

For XenMobile Server:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1/softwareinventory

Sample Response:

```
{ "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "softwareInventories": [
    {
      "name": "ShareFile",
      "author": null,
      "size": 56303616,
      "installTimeStamp": 0,
      "version": "764",
      "packageInfo": "com.sharefile.mobile",
      "installCount": -1,
      "blacklistCompliant": true,
      "suggestedListCompliant": true,
      "container": 0
    },
    {
      "name": "Secure Hub",
      "author": null,
      "size": 29724672,
      "installTimeStamp": 0,
      "version": "10.4.0.21",
```



```

    "packageInfo": "com.zenprise.zpmdmbeta",
    "installCount": -1,
    "blacklistCompliant": true,
    "suggestedListCompliant": true,
    "container": 0
  }
]
}

```

### 3.16.11 Get Device GPS Coordinates by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/locations/{deviceId}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/locations/guid?startDate=1479975747000&endDate=1479975749000
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/locations/1?startDate=1479975747000&endDate=1479975749000
```

Query Parameters:

Field name	Description
startDate	Start date for coordinate filter
endDate	End date for coordinate filter

Both fields are optional.

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,

```

```

"message": "Success",
"deviceCoordinates": {
  "deviceCoordinateList": {
    "deviceCoordinateList": [
      {
        "longitude": 44.34457692161573,
        "latitude": 55.53280640362136,
        "accuracy": 165.0,
        "gpsTimestamp": 1479975748000
      }
    ],
    "startDate": 1479975747000,
    "endDate": 1479975749000
  }
}
}

```

### 3.16.12 Send notification to a list of devices/users

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/notify
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request (Send Notification to Agent Only):

```

{
  "to": [
    {
      "deviceId":"GUID",           /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer
for XenMobile Server
      "osFamily": "ANDROID"
    },
    {
      "deviceId":"GUID",           /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer
for XenMobile Server
      "osFamily": "iOS"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "agentMessage": "this is test message",
  "smtp": "false",
  "sms": "false",
  "agent": "true",
  "templateId": "-1",
  "agentCustomProps": {
    "sound": "Casino.wav"
  }
}

```

Field name	Description
<b>serialNumber</b>	Serial number of device, required to send notification on android device. Can be retrieved from get device API and device filters API.
<b>token</b>	APNS token of device, required to send notification on iOS device

Sample Response (Send Notification to Agent Only):

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "notificationRequests": {
    "smtpNotifRequestId": -1,
    "smsNotifRequestId": -1,
    "smsGatewayNotifRequestId": -1,
    "apnsAgentNotifRequestId": 39,
    "shftpAgentNotifRequestId": 40
  }
}

```

Sample Request (Send Notification all channels):

```

{

```

```

"to": [
  {
    "deviceId":"GUID",          /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer
for XenMobile Server
    "osFamily": "ANDROID",
    "email": "user1@test.com",
    "smsTo": "+123456789"
  },
  {
    "deviceId":"GUID",          /Uses the GUID for Endpoint Management and an integer
for XenMobile Server
    "osFamily": "iOS",
    "email": "user2@test.com",
    "smsTo": "+1243657698"
  }
],
"smtpFrom": "Test XMS",
"smtpSubject": "this is test subject",
"smtpMessage": "this is test message",
"smsMessage": "this is test message",
"agentMessage": "this is test message",
"sendAsBCC": "true",
"smtp": "true",
"sms": "true",
"agent": "true",
"templateId": "-1",
"agentCustomProps": {
  "sound": "Casino.wav"
}
}

```

Field name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>email</b>	Email address of user. Can be retrieved from device's user properties
<b>smsTo</b>	Mobile/Phone number of user. Can be retrieved from device's user properties

Sample Response (Send Notification all channels):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "notificationRequests": {
    "smtpNotifRequestId": 41,
    "smsNotifRequestId": 42,
    "smsGatewayNotifRequestId": -1,
    "apnsAgentNotifRequestId": 43,
    "shhttpAgentNotifRequestId": 44
  }
}
```

### 3.16.13 Authorize a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/authorize
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.14 Activation lock bypass on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/activationLockBypass
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Activation lock bypass failure.",
      "messageList": [
        {
```

```

        "id": "1",
        "message": "Unable to bypass the activation lock on a supervised device '1'
"
    },
    {
        "id": "2",
        "message": "Unable to bypass the activation lock on a supervised device '2'
"
    }
]
}
}
}
}

```

### 3.16.15 App lock on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/appLock
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

The appLock api is a toggle api. Subsequent requests lock/unlock in a toggle fashion.

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}

```

### 3.16.16 App wipe on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/appWipe
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

The appWipe api is a toggle api. Subsequent requests appWipe/appUnwipe in a toggle fashion.

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.16.17 Container lock on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/containerLock
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):



```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to lock container on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to lock the container '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.18 Cancel container lock on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/containerLock/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.19 Container unlock on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/containerUnlock
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to unlock container on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
```

```

    {
      "id": "1",
      "message": "Unable to unlock the container '1'"
    }
  ]
}
}
}

```

### 3.16.20 Cancel container unlock on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/containerUnlock/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

#### Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

#### Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}

```

### 3.16.21 Reset container password on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/containerPwdReset
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to reset the container password.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to reset the container password '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

### 3.16.22 Cancel reset container password a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/containerPwdReset/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.16.23 Disown a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/disown
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Disown/Cancel disown failure.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to disown the device '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.24 Locate a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/locate
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

**Sample Response (Success):**

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

**Sample Response (Error):**

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to locate list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to locate devices '1'"
        },
        {
          "id": "2",
          "message": "Unable to locate devices '2'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.25 Cancel locating a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/locate/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

#### Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

#### Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

#### Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to cancel locate on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to cancel locate devices '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```



### 3.16.26 GPS tracking a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/track
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to enable tracking list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "enable tracking on devices '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

### 3.16.27 Cancel GPS tracking a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/track/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to disable tracking on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to cancel tracking on devices '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}  
}  
}
```

### 3.16.28 Lock a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/lock
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL (iOS):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/lock?lockMessage="This is a lost iPhone  
"&phoneNumber="+12345"
```

Sample URL (Android, Symbion, Windows devices):

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/lock?newPinCode=1234
```

Query Params:

Field name	Description
<b>newPinCode</b>	PIN code must be between 4 and 16 characters for Android and Symbion. PIN code must be 4 digits for windows devices
<b>resetPinCode</b>	Add a reset pin code request to the lock request, works only for Windows phone 8.1
<b>lockMessage</b>	Add a message to the lock request, works only for IOS 7 and later
<b>phoneNumber</b>	Add a phone number to the lock request, works only for IOS 7 and later

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
```

```
"status": 0,  
"message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.16.29 Cancel locking a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/lock/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

#### Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

#### Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.16.30 Unlock a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/unlock
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

#### Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

#### Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

#### Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to unlock list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to unlock devices '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.31 Cancel unlocking a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/unlock/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.16.32 Deploy a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/refresh
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.33 Request an Airplay mirroring on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/requestMirroring
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Query Params:

Field name	Description
<b>dstName</b>	Destination device name, provide either dstName or dstDevId
<b>dstDevId</b>	Destinatio device id, provide either dstName or dstDevId
<b>scanTime</b>	Number of seconds to scan the device
<b>screenSharingPwd</b>	Password for screen sharing

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.34 Cancel request for Airplay mirroring a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/requestMirroring/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1]
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.16.35 Stop Airplay mirroring on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/stopMirroring
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1]
```



Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.36 Cancel stop Airplay mirroring on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/stopMirroring/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
[ "GUID" ]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[ 1 ]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.37 Clear the restrictions on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/restrictions/clear
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

#### Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

#### Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

#### Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to perform clear restrictions on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to clear devices restrictions '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.38 Cancel clear the restrictions on a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/restrictions/clear/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.16.39 Revoke a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/revoke
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.40 Make ring a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/ring
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to ring list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
```



```

    "messageList": [
      {
        "id": "1",
        "message": "Unable to cancel ring the device '1'"
      }
    ]
  }
}
}

```

### 3.16.42 Wipe a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/wipe
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/wipe?erasedMemoryCard=false
```

Query Params:

Field name	Description
<b>erasedMemoryCard</b>	Force erase memory card, default true
<b>pinCode</b>	Pin code must be 6 digits, works only for mac devices

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
}
```

```
"message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to perform full wipe on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to wipe devices '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.43 Cancel wipe on list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/wipe/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.44 Selective wipe a list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/selwipe
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to perform selective wipe on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
```





#### Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

#### Sample Response (Success):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

#### Sample Response (Error):

```
{
  "status": -1,
  "deviceActionMessages": {
    "devicesActionParameters": {
      "description": "Unable to Perform SD card wipe on list of devices.",
      "messageList": [
        {
          "id": "1",
          "message": "Unable to SD-card wipe devices '1'"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.47 Cancel SD card wipe on list of devices

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/sdcardwipe/cancel
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1, 2]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.48 Get all device known properties

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/knownProperties
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "knownProperties": {
    "knownProperties": {
      "knownPropertyList": [
        {
          "group": "SYSTEM",
```

```

    "groupLabel": "System information",
    "name": "SYSTEM_PLATFORM",
    "displayName": "Platform",
    "type": "STRING"
  },
  {
    "group": "GPS",
    "groupLabel": "Location information",
    "name": "GPS_LONGITUDE_FROM_CELLULAR",
    "displayName": "Cellular longitude",
    "type": "STRING"
  },
  {
    "group": "SYSTEM",
    "groupLabel": "System information",
    "name": "SYSTEM_OS_VERSION",
    "displayName": "Operating system version",
    "type": "STRING"
  }
]
}
}
}

```

### 3.16.49 Get all device used properties

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/usedProperties
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "deviceUsedPropertiesList": {

```

```
"deviceUsedProperties": {
  "deviceUsedPropertiesParameters": [
    {
      "name": "SYSTEM_OEM",
      "displayName": "Device model",
      "type": "STRING"
    },
    {
      "name": "SYSTEM_OS_VERSION",
      "displayName": "Operating system version",
      "type": "STRING"
    },
    {
      "name": "SYSTEM_PLATFORM",
      "displayName": "Platform",
      "type": "STRING"
    },
    {
      "name": "PRODUCT_NAME",
      "displayName": "Product name",
      "type": "STRING"
    }
  ]
}
}
```

### 3.16.50 Retrieve all device properties by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/properties/{ <b>deviceId</b> }
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/properties/*guid*

For XenMobile Server:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/properties/1

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "devicePropertiesList": {
    "deviceProperties": {
      "startIndex": 0,
      "devicePropertyParameters": [
        {
          "id": 58,
          "b64": false,
          "name": "SYSTEM_OS_VERSION",
          "displayName": "Operating system version",
          "value": "9.2",
          "group": "System information"
        },
        {
          "id": 47,
          "b64": false,
          "name": "SYSTEM_PLATFORM",
          "displayName": "Platform",
          "value": "iOS",
```

```

    "group": "System information"
  },
  {
    "id": 53,
    "b64": false,
    "name": "PRODUCT_NAME",
    "displayName": "Product name",
    "value": "iPad2,5",
    "group": "System information"
  }
],
"totalCount": 3
}
}
}

```

### 3.16.51 Update all device properties in bulk by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/properties/{ <b>deviceId</b> }
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/properties/*guid*

For XenMobile Server:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/properties/1

Sample Request:

```

{
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "ACTIVE_ITUNES",

```

```

    "value": "0"
  },
  {
    "name": "LAST_IP_ADDR",
    "value": "10.20.30.40"
  },
  {
    "name": "ACTIVATION_LOCK_ENABLED",
    "value": "0"
  }
]
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}

```

### 3.16.52 Add or Update a device property by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/property/{deviceId}
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```

For Endpoint Management:
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/property/guid

For XenMobile Server:
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/property/1

```

Sample Request:



```
{
  "name": "LAST_IP_ADDR",
  "value": "10.20.30.50"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
```

```
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.53 Delete a device property by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/property/{ <b>propertyId</b> }
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/property/37
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.16.54 Retrieve iOS MDM Status of device by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/mdmstatus/{deviceId}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/mdmstatus/guid

For XenMobile Server:

https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/mdmstatus/1

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "deviceMdmStatus": {
    "deviceMdmStatusParameters": {
      "pushState": "INACTIVE",
      "pushStateLabel": "Inactive",
      "lastPushDate": 1479992413299,
      "lastSentNotification": 1479992413308,
      "lastRepliedNotification": 1479992421250
    }
  }
}
```

### 3.16.55 Generate pin code

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/pincode/generate
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/pincode/generate?pinCodeLength=6
```

Query Params:

Field name	Description
pinCodeLength	Length of requested pincode

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "pinCode": {
    "answer": "156797"
  }
}
```

### 3.16.56 Get Device last location by device ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/lastLocation/{ <b>deviceId</b> }
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/lastLocation/guid
```

For XenMobile Server:

<https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/lastLocation/1>

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "deviceCoordinate": {
    "longitude": 2.43398027,
    "latitude": 48.64588589,
    "accuracy": 0.0,
    "gpsTimestamp": 1472226743000
  }
}
```

### 3.16.57 Delete Device by device ID

URL	<a href="https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{deviceId}">https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/{deviceId}</a>
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

For Endpoint Management:

<https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/guid>

For XenMobile Server:

<https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/1>

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": "0"
  "message": "Device deleted successfully"
}
```

```
}

```

### 3.16.58 Delete Devices in bulk by device Id

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID", "GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1,2,3,4]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": "0"
  "message": "Devices deleted successfully"
}
```

### 3.16.59 Renew Device Certificate

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/device/renewDeviceCert
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

For Endpoint Management:

```
["GUID", "GUID", "GUID", "GUID"]
```

For XenMobile Server:

```
[1,2,3,4]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": "0"
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.17 Client Properties

#### 3.17.1 Get Client Properties

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "allClientProperties": [
    {
      "displayName": "Enable User Password Caching",
      "description": "Enable User Password Caching",
      "key": "ENABLE_PASSWORD_CACHING",
      "value": "false",
      "preDefined": false
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Inactivity Timer",
      "description": "Inactivity Timer",
      "key": "INACTIVITY_TIMER",
      "value": "15",
      "preDefined": false
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.17.2 Get Client Property

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties/{key}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties/PASSCODE_MAX_ATTEMPTS
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "allClientProperties": [
    {
      "displayName": "PIN Attempts",
      "description": "Maximum allowed invalid PIN Attempts",
      "key": "PASSCODE_MAX_ATTEMPTS",
      "value": "15",
      "preDefined": false
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.17.3 Add Client Property

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "displayName": "MyProperty",
  "description": "MyProperty Description",
```

```
"key": "MyKey",  
"value": "15"  
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Property has been added successfully"  
}
```

#### 3.17.4 Edit Client Property

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties/{key}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties/MyKey
```

Sample Request:

```
{  
  "displayName": "MyProperty updated",  
  "description": "MyProperty Description updated",  
  "value": "16"  
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Property has been updated successfully"  
}
```



### 3.17.5 Delete Client Property

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties/{key}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties/MyKey
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Property has been deleted successfully"
}
```

### 3.17.6 Delete Client Properties

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientproperties
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
[
  "Test"
]
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Properties have been deleted successfully"
}
```

### 3.18 Client Branding

#### 3.18.1 Add/Edit client branding

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientbranding/store
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: multipart/form-data

Request should be sent in multipart/form-data format and a file should always be with .zip extension.

Field name	Description
<b>device</b>	Possible values: phone, tablet
<b>worxStoreView</b>	Possible values: default, category
<b>uploadFile</b>	Sample branding request file in zip format

Sample Request:

```
device      = phone
worxStoreView = default
uploadFile  = <file to be uploaded.zip>
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.18.2 Delete client branding

URL	https://localhost:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientbranding/{ <b>device</b> }
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Possible values in the path are phone and tablet.

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/clientbranding/phone
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

## 3.19 Enrollment

### 3.19.1 Get Enrollment Modes

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment/modes
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "enrollmentModes": {
    "enrollmentModes": [
      {
        "name": "classic",
        "modeDisplayName": "User name + Password",
        "validDurationMillis": 0,
        "maxTry": 0,
        "secretLength": null,
        "secretGenerator": null,
        "notificationTemplateCategories": [
          {
            "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
            "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
            "notificationTemplate": null
          },
          {
            "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
            "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
            "notificationTemplate": null
          },
          {
            "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
            "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
            "notificationTemplate": null
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ],
  "requiringSecret": false,
  "requiringIdentification": true,
  "requiringAuthentication": true,
  "defaultable": true,
  "requiringToken": false,
  "shpMode": false,
  "enabled": true,
  "default": true
},
{
  "name": "high_security",
  "modeDisplayName": "High Security",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 3,
  "secretLength": 8,
  "secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ],
  "requiringSecret": true,
  "requiringIdentification": true,
  "requiringAuthentication": true,
  "defaultable": false,
  "requiringToken": true,
  "shpMode": false,
  "enabled": true,
  "default": false
},
{
  "name": "invitation",
  "modeDisplayName": "Invitation URL",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 0,
  "secretLength": null,
  "secretGenerator": null,
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ],
  "requiringSecret": false,
  "requiringIdentification": false,
  "requiringAuthentication": false,
  "defaultable": false,
  "requiringToken": true,
  "shpMode": false,
  "enabled": true,
  "default": false
},
{
  "name": "invitation_pin",
  "modeDisplayName": "Invitation URL + PIN",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 3,
  "secretLength": 8,
  "secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",

```

```
"notificationTemplateCategories": [  
  {  
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",  
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",  
    "notificationTemplate": null  
  },  
  {  
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",  
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",  
    "notificationTemplate": null  
  },  
  {  
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",  
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",  
    "notificationTemplate": null  
  },  
  {  
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",  
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",  
    "notificationTemplate": null  
  }  
],  
"requiringSecret": true,  
"requiringIdentification": false,  
"requiringAuthentication": false,  
"defaultable": false,  
"requiringToken": true,  
"shpMode": false,  
"enabled": true,  
"default": false  
},  
{  
  "name": "invitation_pwd",
```



```
"modeDisplayName": "Invitation URL + Password",
"validDurationMillis": 86400000,
"maxTry": 3,
"secretLength": null,
"secretGenerator": null,
"notificationTemplateCategories": [
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  }
],
"requiringSecret": false,
"requiringIdentification": false,
"requiringAuthentication": true,
"defaultable": false,
"requiringToken": true,
"shpMode": false,
```

```

    "enabled": true,
    "default": false
  },
  {
    "name": "two_factor",
    "modeDisplayName": "Two Factor",
    "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
    "maxTry": 3,
    "secretLength": 8,
    "secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",
    "notificationTemplateCategories": [
      {
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
        "notificationTemplate": null
      },
      {
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
        "notificationTemplate": null
      },
      {
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
        "notificationTemplate": null
      },
      {
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
        "notificationTemplate": null
      }
    ],
    "requiringSecret": true,

```

```

"requiringIdentification": true,
"requiringAuthentication": true,
"defaultable": true,
"requiringToken": false,
"shpMode": false,
"enabled": true,
"default": false
},
{
"name": "username_pin",
"modeDisplayName": "User name + PIN",
"validDurationMillis": 86400000,
"maxTry": 3,
"secretLength": 8,
"secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",
"notificationTemplateCategories": [
{
"category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
"categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
"notificationTemplate": null
},
{
"category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
"categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
"notificationTemplate": null
},
{
"category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
"categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
"notificationTemplate": null
},
{
"category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",

```

```

        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
        "notificationTemplate": null
    }
],
"requiringSecret": true,
"requiringIdentification": true,
"requiringAuthentication": false,
"defaultable": true,
"requiringToken": false,
"shpMode": false,
"enabled": true,
"default": false
}
]
}
}

```

### 3.19.2 Get Enrollment Information

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment/info or https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment/info?platform=WINDOWS
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Field name	Description
platform	By default platform = iOS Other valid values are WINDOWS, iOS, ANDROID, SYMBIAN, RIM, UNKNOWN, WINPHONE, WINDOWS8, MACOSX

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "enrollmentInfo": {

```

```
"enrollmentModes": [  
  {  
    "name": "classic",  
    "modeDisplayName": "User name + Password",  
    "validDurationMillis": 0,  
    "maxTry": 0,  
    "secretLength": null,  
    "secretGenerator": null,  
    "notificationTemplateCategories": [  
      {  
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",  
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",  
        "notificationTemplate": null  
      },  
      {  
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",  
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",  
        "notificationTemplate": null  
      },  
      {  
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",  
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",  
        "notificationTemplate": null  
      },  
      {  
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",  
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",  
        "notificationTemplate": null  
      }  
    ],  
    "requiringSecret": false,  
    "requiringIdentification": true,  
    "requiringAuthentication": true,  
  }  
]
```

```
"defaultable": true,
"requiringToken": false,
"shpMode": false,
"enabled": true,
"default": true
},
{
  "name": "high_security",
  "modeDisplayName": "High Security",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 3,
  "secretLength": 8,
  "secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "requiringSecret": true,
  "requiringIdentification": true,
  "requiringAuthentication": true,
  "defaultable": false,
  "requiringToken": true,
  "shpMode": false,
  "enabled": true,
  "default": false
},
{
  "name": "invitation",
  "modeDisplayName": "Invitation URL",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 0,
  "secretLength": null,
  "secretGenerator": null,
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ],
  "requiringSecret": false,
  "requiringIdentification": false,
  "requiringAuthentication": false,
  "defaultable": false,
  "requiringToken": true,
  "shpMode": false,
  "enabled": true,
  "default": false
},
{
  "name": "invitation_pin",
  "modeDisplayName": "Invitation URL + PIN",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 3,
  "secretLength": 8,
  "secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ]
}

```



```

    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ],
  "requiringSecret": true,
  "requiringIdentification": false,
  "requiringAuthentication": false,
  "defaultable": false,
  "requiringToken": true,
  "shpMode": false,
  "enabled": true,
  "default": false
},
{
  "name": "invitation_pwd",
  "modeDisplayName": "Invitation URL + Password",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 3,
  "secretLength": null,
  "secretGenerator": null,
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ]
}

```

```
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
      "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
      "notificationTemplate": null
    }
  ],
  "requiringSecret": false,
  "requiringIdentification": false,
  "requiringAuthentication": true,
  "defaultable": false,
  "requiringToken": true,
  "shpMode": false,
  "enabled": true,
  "default": false
},
{
  "name": "two_factor",
  "modeDisplayName": "Two Factor",
  "validDurationMillis": 86400000,
  "maxTry": 3,
  "secretLength": 8,
  "secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",
```

```

"notificationTemplateCategories": [
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  }
],
"requiringSecret": true,
"requiringIdentification": true,
"requiringAuthentication": true,
"defaultable": true,
"requiringToken": false,
"shpMode": false,
"enabled": true,
"default": false
},
{
  "name": "username_pin",

```

```
"modeDisplayName": "User name + PIN",
"validDurationMillis": 86400000,
"maxTry": 3,
"secretLength": 8,
"secretGenerator": "NUMERIC",
"notificationTemplateCategories": [
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  }
],
"requiringSecret": true,
"requiringIdentification": true,
"requiringAuthentication": false,
"defaultable": true,
"requiringToken": false,
"shpMode": false,
```

```

    "enabled": true,
    "default": false
  }
],
"notificationTemplatesCategories": [
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
    "notificationTemplate": [
      {
        "id": 3,
        "agent": null,
        "automatic": null,
        "description": null,
        "name": "iOS Download Link",
        "eventType": "ZDM_NOTIFICATION_ENROLLMENT_DOWNLOAD_IOS",
        "sms": null,
        "smtp": null,
        "systemNoDelete": null,
        "classifications": null,
        "msg": null
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
    "notificationTemplate": [
      {
        "id": 5,
        "agent": null,
        "automatic": null,
        "description": null,
        "name": "Enrollment Invitation",
        "eventType": "ZDM_NOTIFICATION_ENROLLMENT_INVITATION",

```

```

        "sms": null,
        "smtp": null,
        "systemNoDelete": null,
        "classifications": null,
        "msg": null
    }
]
},
{
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
    "notificationTemplate": [
        {
            "id": 4,
            "agent": null,
            "automatic": null,
            "description": null,
            "name": "Enrollment PIN",
            "eventType": "ZDM_NOTIFICATION_ENROLLMENT_PIN",
            "sms": null,
            "smtp": null,
            "systemNoDelete": null,
            "classifications": null,
            "msg": null
        }
    ]
},
{
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
    "notificationTemplate": [
        {
            "id": 1,
            "agent": null,
            "automatic": null,

```

```
        "description": null,
        "name": "Enrollment Confirmation",
        "eventType": "ZDM_NOTIFICATION_ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION_ON_SUCCESS",
        "sms": null,
        "smtp": null,
        "systemNoDelete": null,
        "classifications": null,
        "msg": null
    }
]
}
],
"domainGroupsList": [

],
"carriers": [
    "NONE",
    "Alltel",
    "AT&T",
    "Boost Mobile",
    "Bouygues Telecom",
    "Cingular",
    "Metro PCS",
    "Nextel",
    "Orange",
    "Powertel",
    "SFR",
    "Sprint",
    "SunCom",
    "T-Mobile",
    "US Cellular",
    "Verizon",
    "Virgin Mobile"
```

```
]
}
}
```

### 3.19.3 Trigger Enrollment Notification

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment/notify
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
[
  "ep-0f05c0f3-c90c-42b6-ae9c-06dcabe01ae2",
  "ep-deaeca69-41cf-48b3-868c-ae1b4ab448be"
]
```

Should be a list of OTPs.

Sample Request:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```



### 3.19.4 Create Enrollment Invitation

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Field name	Description
<b>platforms</b>	Possible platforms in an array format. iOS or SHTP or MACOSX
<b>platform</b>	This is deprecated from 10.7.0
<b>deviceOwnership</b>	Possible deviceOwnership values are:- CORPORATE or BYOD or NO_BINDING
<b>mode &gt; name</b>	All possible enrollment modes can be obtained by calling getEnrollmentModes defined above.
<b>carrier</b>	All possible carriers can be obtained by calling getEnrollmentInfo defined above.
<b>deviceBindingType</b>	Possible deviceBindingType values:- UDID or SERIALNUMBER or IMEI
<b>notifyNow</b>	Set this flag to true if notifications need to be sent immediately, as soon as OTP is created.
<b>pin</b>	Custom pin that can be used instead of the one randomly generated by the server when using modes that need PIN. The length of the PIN needs to match with the setting used for the given enrollment mode (Default length is 8)

Sample Request (For Single User):

```
{
  "platforms": ["iOS", "MACOSX"],
  "pin": "12345678",
  "deviceOwnership": "CORPORATE",
  "mode": {
    "name": "classic"
  },
  "userName": "local1",
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "notificationTemplate": {
        "name": "iOS Download Link"
      }
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
    "notificationTemplate": {
      "name": "NONE"
    }
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
    "notificationTemplate": {
      "name": "NONE"
    }
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
    "notificationTemplate": {
      "name": "Enrollment Confirmation"
    }
  }
],
"phoneNumber": "9999999999",
"carrier": "Alltel",
"deviceBindingType": "SERIALNUMBER",
"deviceBindingData": "987654321",
"notifyNow": true
}

```

Sample Response (For Single User):

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "urls": [
    {
      "token": "ep-cf3f01a5-cf63-4b34-b626-369c8dc12f7d",
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "url": "https://hostname:8443/zdm/su?e=ep-cf3f01a5-cf63-4b34-b626-369c8dc12f7d"
  ,
    "platform": "iOS"
  },
  {
    "token": "ep-64b4447a-03ee-4dfd-bdc9-f1286704f647",
    "url": "https://hostname:8443/zdm/su?e=ep-64b4447a-03ee-4dfd-bdc9-f1286704f647"
  ,
    "platform": "MACOSX"
  }
]
}

```

Sample Request (For Group):

```

{
  "platforms": ["iOS", "MACOSX"],
  "pin": "12345678",
  "deviceOwnership": "CORPORATE",
  "mode": {
    "name": "classic"
  },
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
      "notificationTemplate": {
        "name": "iOS Download Link"
      }
    },
    {
      "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
      "notificationTemplate": {
        "name": "NONE"
      }
    }
  ],
}

```

```
{
  "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
  "notificationTemplate": {
    "name": "NONE"
  }
},
{
  "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
  "notificationTemplate": {
    "name": "Enrollment Confirmation"
  }
}
],
"carrier": "NONE",
"deviceBindingType": "SERIALNUMBER",
"domainName": "local",
"groupName": "AC08EP61S75",
"notifyNow": true
}
```

Sample Response (For Group):

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "OTPs created successfully for group"
}
```

### 3.19.5 Get Enrollment Records by Filter

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "start": "0",
  "limit": "10",
  "sortOrder": "ASC",
  "sortColumn": "ID",
  "search": "Any search term",
  "enableCount": "false",
  "filterIds": "['enrollment.invitationMode#classic@_fn_@invitation']"
}
```

All fields are optional

Field name	Description
<b>start</b>	Start is the starting index for data where as limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 would get 100 records starting from index 0.
<b>limit</b>	
<b>sortColumn</b>	Valid values for sortColumn are: 'ID', 'USERNAME', 'TOKEN', 'TYPE', 'MODE', 'DEVICE_BINDIND_TYPE', 'DEVICE_DINDING_DATA', 'STATUS', 'CREATE_TIME', 'VALID_UNTIL' and 'SECRET'
<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC
<b>search</b>	A search string to filter enrollments
<b>enableCount</b>	enableCount of false improves performance, as fetching number of records per filter is disabled.
<b>filterIds</b>	Filtererids can be specified to get records based on specific filter criteria.

You can use following filterIds in filter enrollment invitations API.

Filter Name	Filter Id
Redeemed	enrollment.invitationStatus.redeemed

<b>Filter enrollment invitations by status</b>	Pending	enrollment.invitationStatus.pending
	Expired	enrollment.invitationStatus.expired
	Failed	enrollment.invitationStatus.failed
<b>Filter enrollment invitations by platform</b>	iOS	enrollment.invitationStatus.ios
	Android	enrollment.invitationPlatform.android
<b>Filter enrollment invitations by ownership</b>	BYOD	enrollment.ownership.byod
	Corporate owned	enrollment.ownership.corporate
	Unknown	enrollment.ownership.unknown
<b>Filter enrollment invitations by mode</b>		enrollment.invitationMode# <b>MODE_NAME</b> @_fn_@invitation

Mode names can be retrieved from “Get Enrollment Modes” API.

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "enrollmentFilterResponse": {
    "currentFilter": {
      "detail": [
        {
          "displayName": "Invitation Status",
          "name": "enrollment.invitationStatus",
          "value": null,
          "level": null,
          "checked": null,
          "leafNode": false,
          "nodes": [
            {
              "displayName": "Redeemed",
              "name": "enrollment.invitationStatus.redeemed",
              "value": -1,
              "level": 0,
              "checked": false,
              "leafNode": true,
              "nodes": null
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Pending",
      "name": "enrollment.invitationStatus.pending",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Expired",
      "name": "enrollment.invitationStatus.expired",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Failed",
      "name": "enrollment.invitationStatus.failed",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    }
  ]
},
{
  "displayName": "Invitation Platform",
  "name": "enrollment.invitationPlatform",
```

```
"value": null,
"level": null,
"checked": null,
"leafNode": false,
"nodes": [
  {
    "displayName": "Android",
    "name": "enrollment.invitationPlatform.android",
    "value": -1,
    "level": 0,
    "checked": false,
    "leafNode": true,
    "nodes": null
  },
  {
    "displayName": "iOS",
    "name": "enrollment.invitationStatus.ios",
    "value": -1,
    "level": 0,
    "checked": false,
    "leafNode": true,
    "nodes": null
  }
]
},
{
  "displayName": "Invitation Mode",
  "name": "enrollment.invitationMode",
  "value": null,
  "level": null,
  "checked": null,
  "leafNode": false,
  "nodes": [
```



```

    {
      "displayName": "User name + Password",
      "name": "enrollment.invitationMode#classic@_fn_@invitation",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    }
  ]
},
{
  "displayName": "Device Ownership",
  "name": "enrollment.ownership",
  "value": null,
  "level": null,
  "checked": null,
  "leafNode": false,
  "nodes": [
    {
      "displayName": "BYOD",
      "name": "enrollment.ownership.byod",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,
      "checked": false,
      "leafNode": true,
      "nodes": null
    },
    {
      "displayName": "Corporate owned",
      "name": "enrollment.ownership.corporate",
      "value": -1,
      "level": 0,

```

```

        "checked": false,
        "leafNode": true,
        "nodes": null
    },
    {
        "displayName": "Unknown",
        "name": "enrollment.ownership.unknown",
        "value": -1,
        "level": 0,
        "checked": false,
        "leafNode": true,
        "nodes": null
    }
]
}
],
"selectedFilters": [

]
},
"enrollmentList": {
    "enrollments": [
        {
            "token": "ep-31ae1cb3-f96b-41dd-8d87-c245799a04af",
            "type": "iOS",
            "typeLabel": "iOS",
            "mode": "classic",
            "userName": "local1",
            "deviceBindingType": "SERIALNUMBER",
            "deviceBindingTypeLabel": "Serial Number",
            "deviceBindingData": "987654321",
            "secret": null,
            "createTime": 1476618383925,

```

```

"validUntil": null,
"status": "PENDING",
"statusLabel": "_X_ew_FILTER_DEVICE_INVITATION_STATUS_PENDING",
"notificationTemplateCategories": [
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
    "notificationTemplate": {
      "id": 3,
      "agent": null,
      "automatic": null,
      "description": null,
      "name": "iOS Download Link",
      "eventType": "ZDM_NOTIFICATION_ENROLLMENT_DOWNLOAD_IOS",
      "sms": null,
      "smtp": null,
      "systemNoDelete": null,
      "classifications": null,
      "msg": null
    }
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
    "notificationTemplate": null
  },
  {
    "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",

```

```

    "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
    "notificationTemplate": {
      "id": 1,
      "agent": null,
      "automatic": null,
      "description": null,
      "name": "Enrollment Confirmation",
      "eventType": "ZDM_NOTIFICATION_ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION_ON_SUCCESS",
      "sms": null,
      "smtp": null,
      "systemNoDelete": null,
      "classifications": null,
      "msg": null
    }
  }
]
},
{
  "token": "ep-9b495e0c-77fd-4e7a-9e2d-1e8b9377e38c",
  "type": "iOS",
  "typeLabel": "iOS",
  "mode": "classic",
  "userName": "admin",
  "deviceBindingType": null,
  "deviceBindingTypeLabel": null,
  "deviceBindingData": null,
  "secret": null,
  "createTime": 1476616485315,
  "validUntil": null,
  "status": "PENDING",
  "statusLabel": "_X_ew_FILTER_DEVICE_INVITATION_STATUS_PENDING",
  "notificationTemplateCategories": [
    {

```

```
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_AGENT",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Agent Download",
        "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_URL",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment URL",
        "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_PIN",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment PIN",
        "notificationTemplate": null
    },
    {
        "category": "ENROLLMENT_CONFIRMATION",
        "categoryLabel": "Template For Enrollment Confirmation",
        "notificationTemplate": null
    }
    ]
}
],
"count": 2,
"totalCount": 2
}
}
}
```

### 3.19.6 Revoke Enrollment Token

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment/revoke
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
[  
  "ep-0f05c0f3-c90c-42b6-ae9c-06dcabe01ae2",  
  "ep-deaeca69-41cf-48b3-868c-ae1b4ab448be"  
]
```

Should be a list of one-time PINs (OTPs).

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Revoked Enrollment Tokens Successfully"  
}
```

### 3.19.7 Remove Enrollment Token

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/enrollment
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
[  
  "ep-0f05c0f3-c90c-42b6-ae9c-06dcabe01ae2",  
  "ep-deaeca69-41cf-48b3-868c-ae1b4ab448be"  
]
```

Should be a list of OTPs.

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Removed Enrollment Tokens Successfully"  
}
```

## 3.20 Role Based Access

### 3.20.1 Get Roles

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/roles
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Roles list has been fetched successfully",  
  "roles": [  
    "ADMIN",  
    "DEVICE_PROVISIONING",  
    "SUPPORT",  
  ]  
}
```

```
"USER"
],
"totalCount": 4
}
```

### 3.20.2 Get Role Definition

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/role/{role}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/role/DEVICE_PROVISIONING
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "permissions": [
    {
      "permission": "feature-USER_EDITGROUP-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-CONFIG-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-USER_EDITUSER_PROPERTIES-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-USER_EDITUSER-",
      "granted": true
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-DEVICE-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-DEVICE_EDIT_PROPERTIES-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-DEVICE_EDIT-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-SETTING-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "feature-USER_PERMISSION-",
      "granted": true
    }
  ],
  "name": "DEVICE_PROVISIONING",
  "adGroups": null
}
```

### 3.20.3 Get Permission Tree

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/permissiontree/{role}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/permissiontree/DEVICE_PROVISIONING
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Permission tree has been fetched successfully",
  "roleBasedAccessTreeChildren": {
    "text": "Features",
    "id": "features",
    "leaf": false,
    "children": [
      {
        "text": "Devices",
        "id": "perm-feature-DEVICE-",
        "leaf": false,
        "children": [
          {
            "text": "Edit device",
            "id": "perm-feature-DEVICE_EDIT_PROPERTIES-",
            "leaf": true,
            "children": null
          },
          {
            "text": "Add/Delete device",
            "id": "perm-feature-DEVICE_EDIT-",
            "leaf": true,

```

```

        "children": null
    }
]
},
{
    "text": "Setting",
    "id": "perm-feature-SETTING-",
    "leaf": true,
    "children": null
}
]
}
}

```

### 3.20.4 Get Ad Groups for role

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/adgroups/{role}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/adgroups/DEVICE_PROVISIONING
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Ad Groups have been fetched successfully",
  "adGroups": [
    {
      "primaryGroupToken": 545,
      "uniqueName": "Users",
      "domainName": "agsag.com"
    }
  ]
}

```

```
}
```

### 3.20.5 Add Role

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/role
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "ADMIN_11",
  "permissions": [
    {
      "permission": "perm-feature-DEVICE-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "perm-feature-DEVICE_EDIT_PROPERTIES-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "perm-feature-DEVICE_EDIT-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "perm-feature-SETTING-",
      "granted": true
    }
  ],
  "adGroups": [
    {
      "primaryGroupToken": 545,
      "uniqueName": "Users",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    "domainName": "agsag.com"
  }
]
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Role has been added successfully"
}
```

### 3.20.6 Update Role

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/role/{role}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/role/ADMIN_11
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "permissions": [
    {
      "permission": "perm-feature-DEVICE-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "perm-feature-DEVICE_EDIT_PROPERTIES-",
      "granted": true
    },
    {
      "permission": "perm-feature-DEVICE_EDIT-",

```

```

    "granted": true
  },
  {
    "permission": "perm-feature-SETTING-",
    "granted": true
  }
],
"adGroups": []
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  status: 0
  message: "Role has been updated successfully"
}

```

### 3.20.7 Delete Role

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/role/{role}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/rbac/role/ADMIN_11
```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Role has been deleted successfully"
}

```

## 3.21 ShareFile

### 3.21.1 ShareFile Enterprise

#### 3.21.1.1 Get ShareFile Enterprise Configurations

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/enterprise
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "shareFileEnterpriseData": {
    "domain": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
    "accountProvisioning": true,
    "userName": "admin@test.com",
    "id": 1,
    "roles": [
      "DeliveryGroup1",
      "DeliveryGroup2"
    ]
  }
}
```

#### 3.21.1.2 Add ShareFile Enterprise Configurations

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/enterprise
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "domain": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
  "accountProvisioning": true,
}
```

```

"password": "password",
"userName": "admin@test.com",
"roles": [
  "DeliveryGroup1",
  "DeliveryGroup2"
]
}

```

Sample Response:

```

{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "ShareFile Application added successfully",
  "shareFileEnterpriseData": {
    "domain": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
    "accountProvisioning": true,
    "userName": "admin@test.com",
    "id": 1,
    "roles": [
      "DeliveryGroup1",
      "DeliveryGroup2"
    ]
  }
}

```

### 3.21.1.3 Update ShareFile Enterprise Configurations

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/enterprise
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```

{
  "domain": "subdomain.sharefile.com",

```



```
"accountProvisioning": false,
"password": "password",
"userName": "admin@test.com",
"roles": [
  "DeliveryGroup1"
]
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "ShareFile Application updated successfully",
  "shareFileEnterpriseData": {
    "domain": "subdomain.sharefile.com",
    "accountProvisioning": false,
    "userName": "admin@test.com",
    "id": 1,
    "roles": [
      "DeliveryGroup1"
    ]
  }
}
```

### 3.21.1.4 Delete ShareFile Enterprise Configurations

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/enterprise
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "ShareFile Application deleted successfully"
}
```

### 3.21.2 ShareFile Storage Zone

#### 3.21.2.1 Get All ShareFile Storage Zones

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "shareFileStorageZones": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "name": "StorageZone2",
      "fqdn": "test.com",
      "port": 443,
      "secure": true,
      "userName": "user"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

### 3.21.2.2 Get ShareFile Storage Zone by Id

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones/{id}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones/1
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "shareFileStorageZone": {
    "id": 1,
    "name": "StorageZone2",
    "fqdn": "test.com",
    "port": 443,
    "secure": true,
    "userName": "user"
  }
}
```

### 3.21.2.3 Add ShareFile Storage Zone

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "StorageZone2",
```

```
"fqdn": "test.com",
"port": "443",
"secure": "true",
"userName": "user",
"password": "password"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Storage Zone has been added successsfully",
  "shareFileStorageZone": {
    "id": 1,
    "name": "StorageZone2",
    "fqdn": "test.com",
    "port": 443,
    "secure": true,
    "userName": "user"
  }
}
```

#### 3.21.2.4 Update ShareFile Storage Zone

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones/1
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "name": "StorageZone2",
  "fqdn": "test.com",
  "port": "443",
  "secure": "false",
  "userName": "user",
  "password": "password"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Storage Zone has been updated successfully",
  "shareFileStorageZone": {
    "id": 1,
    "name": "StorageZone2",
    "fqdn": "test.com",
    "port": 443,
    "secure": false,
    "userName": "user"
  }
}
```

### 3.21.2.5 Delete ShareFile Storage Zone

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones/{id}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/storagezones/1
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Operation completed successfully"
}
```

### 3.21.3 ShareFile Storage Zone Connectors

#### 3.21.3.1 Get Storage Zone Connectors by Filter

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/filter
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "start": "0",
  "limit": "10",
  "sortOrder": "ASC",
  "sortColumn": "ID",
  "search": "Connector",
  "enableCount": "true",
  "filterIds": "[\"sharefile_connectors.dg#DeliveryGroup1@_fn_@sharefile_connectors.dg.list\"]"
}
```

All fields are optional

Field name	Description
<b>start</b>	Start is the starting index for data where as limit is the records limits you want to fetch. Start and limit are used for pagination. Start=0 and limit=100 would get 100 records starting from index 0.
<b>limit</b>	
<b>sortColumn</b>	Valid values for sortColumn are: 'ID', 'NAME', 'TYPE', 'STORAGEZONE' and 'LOCATION'.
<b>sortOrder</b>	Valid values are ASC or DESC
<b>search</b>	A search string to filter connectors. To search a specific connector use connectors's name as search string.

<b>enableCount</b>	enableCount enables/disables fetching records count per filter. enableCount: false improves performance
<b>filterIds</b>	Filterids can be specified to get records based on specific filter criteria.

You can use following filterIds in filter storage zone connectors API.

Filter Name	Filter Id
<b>Filter connectors by type</b>	sharefile_connectors.type# <b>TYPE</b> @_fn_@sharefile_connectors.type.list
<b>Filter connectors by assigned delivery groups</b>	sharefile_connectors.dg# <b>DG_NAME</b> @_fn_@sharefile_connectors.dg.list
<b>Filter connectors by storage zones</b>	sharefile_connectors.storagezone# <b>ZONE_NAME</b> @_fn_@sharefile_connectors.storagezone.list

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "shareFileConnectors": [
    {
      "byPathData": "{\\"odata.metadata\\":\\"https://test.com/cifs/v3/$metadata#Items/ShareFile.Api.Models.Folder@Element\\",\\"Id\\":\\"jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhjshjjsYb14_\\",\\"url\\":\\"https://test.com/cifs/v3/Items(jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhjshjjsYb14_)\\\"}",
      "name": "Connector1",
      "description": "Test connector",
      "type": "NetworkFile",
      "location": "\\\\"sz\\"StorageZone",
      "deliveryGroups": [
        "DeliveryGroup1",
        "DeliveryGroup2"
      ],
      "createdOn": 1482433947106,
      "updatedOn": 1482433947106,
      "storageZoneId": "4",
      "storageZoneName": "SZ",
      "containerId": 3
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

### 3.21.3.2 Get Storage Zone Connector by Id

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/{id}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/3
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Connector fetched successfully",
  "shareFileConnector": {
    "byPathData": "{\"odata.metadata\":\"https://test.com/cifs/v3/$metadata#Items/ShareFile.Api.Models.Folder@Element\",\"Id\":\"jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhshjjsYb14_\",\"url\":\"https://test.com/cifs/v3/Items(jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhshjjsYb14_)\"}",
    "name": "Connector1",
    "description": "Test connector",
    "type": "NetworkFile",
    "location": "\\\\"sz\\StorageZone",
    "deliveryGroups": [
      "DeliveryGroup1",
      "DeliveryGroup2"
    ],
    "createdOn": 1482434603997,
    "updatedOn": 1482434603997,
    "storageZoneId": "4",
    "storageZoneName": "SZ",
    "containerId": 3
  }
}
```



```
}  
}
```

### 3.21.3.3 Add Storage Zone Connector

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{  
  "name": "Connector1",  
  "description": "Test connector",  
  "type": "NetworkFile",  
  "location": "\\sz\\StorageZone",  
  "storageZoneId": "4",  
  "storageZoneName": "SZ",  
  "deliveryGroups": [  
    "DeliveryGroup1",  
    "DeliveryGroup2"  
  ]  
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Connector has been added successfully",  
  "shareFileConnector": {  
    "byPathData": "{\n\"odata.metadata\":\n\"https://test.com/cifs/v3/$metadata#Items/ShareFile.Api.Models.Folder@Element\",\n\"Id\":\n\"jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhshjjsYb14_\n\", \n\"url\":\n\"https://test.com/cifs/v3/Items(jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhshjjsYb14_)\n\"}",  
    "name": "Connector1",  
    "description": "Test connector",  
    "type": "NetworkFile",
```

```

"location": "\\\\"sz\\StorageZone",
"deliveryGroups": [
  "DeliveryGroup1",
  "DeliveryGroup2"
],
"createdOn": 1482434603997,
"updatedOn": 1482434603997,
"storageZoneId": "4",
"storageZoneName": "SZ",
"containerId": 3
}
}

```

### 3.21.3.4 Update Storage Zone Connector

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/3
```

Sample Request:

```

{
  "name": "Connector1",
  "description": "Test connector",
  "type": "NetworkFile",
  "location": "\\\\"sz\\StorageZone",
  "storageZoneId": "4",
  "storageZoneName": "SZ",
  "deliveryGroups": [
    "DeliveryGroup1"
  ]
}

```

```
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Connector has been updated successfully",
  "shareFileConnector": {
    "byPathData": "{\"odata.metadata\": \"https://test.com/cifs/v3/$metadata#Items/ShareFile.Api.Models.Folder@Element\", \"Id\": \"jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhshjjsYb14_\", \"url\": \"https://test.com/cifs/v3/Items(jhdsajkhdkjsahdskjs-QLU9tdhsajhshjjsYb14_)\"}",
    "name": "Connector1",
    "description": "Test connector",
    "type": "NetworkFile",
    "location": "\\sz\\StorageZone",
    "deliveryGroups": [
      "DeliveryGroup1"
    ],
    "createdOn": 1482434603997,
    "updatedOn": 1482434603997,
    "storageZoneId": "4",
    "storageZoneName": "SZ",
    "containerId": 3
  }
}
```

### 3.21.3.5 Delete Storage Zone Connector

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/{id}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/sharefile/connectors/3
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Connectors deleted successfully"
}
```

## 3.22 Derived Credentials

### 3.22.1 Get all derived credentials

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "dcList": [
    {
      "id": 3,
      "name": "Entrust",
      "mode": "disabled",
      "userIdentityField": "SubjectName",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "iosAppUrl": "igmobilesc:///?action=activation&provider=citrix",
    "androidAppUrl": null,
    "appParameter": {
      "aa": "bb",
      "cc": "dd"
    },
    "ocspResponder": "",
    "ocspEnabled": false,
    "derivedCredentialCertificateList": [
      {
        "certificateId": 450,
        "certType": "IssuerCA",
        "id": 5
      }
    ],
    "userIdentifierType": "UPN",
    "valid": true
  }
]
}

```

### 3.22.2 Get derived credential by ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential/{id}
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential/3
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,

```

```
"message": "Success",
"dc": {
  "id": 3,
  "name": "Entrust",
  "mode": "disabled",
  "userIdentityField": "SubjectName",
  "iosAppUrl": "igmobilesc://?action=activation&provider=citrix",
  "androidAppUrl": null,
  "appParameter": {
    "aa": "bb",
    "cc": "dd"
  },
  "ocspResponder": "",
  "ocspEnabled": false,
  "derivedCredentialCertificateList": [
    {
      "certificateId": 450,
      "certType": "IssuerCA",
      "id": 5
    }
  ],
  "userIdentifierType": "UPN",
  "valid": true
}
}
```

### 3.22.3 Add derived credential

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{
  "appParameter": {
    "aa": "bb",
    "cc": "dd"
  },
  "derivedCredentialCertificateList": [
    {
      "certType": "IssuerCA",
      "certificateId": 450
    },
    {
      "certType": "ResponderCA",
      "certificateId": 450
    }
  ],
  "iosAppUrl": "com.entrust.ios://cert",
  "name": "Other",
  "ocspEnabled": false,
  "userIdentifierType": "SAM",
  "ocspResponder": "https://www.ocspentrust.com",
  "userIdentityField": "SubjectName"
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
```

```
"status": 0,
"message": "Success",
"dc": {
  "id": 3,
  "name": "Other",
  "mode": "disabled",
  "userIdentityField": "SubjectName",
  "iosAppUrl": "com.entrust.ios://cert",
  "androidAppUrl": null,
  "appParameter": {
    "aa": "bb",
    "cc": "dd"
  },
  "ocspResponder": "https://www.ocspentrust.com",
  "ocspEnabled": false,
  "derivedCredentialCertificateList": [
    {
      "certificateId": 450,
      "certType": "IssuerCA",
      "id": 6
    },
    {
      "certificateId": 450,
      "certType": "ResponderCA",
      "id": 7
    }
  ],
  "userIdentifierType": "SAM",
  "valid": true
}
}
```



### 3.22.4 Update derived credential by ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential/{id}
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential/3
```

Sample Request:

```
{
  "appParameter": {
    "aa": "bb",
    "cc": "dd",
    "ee": "ff"
  },
  "derivedCredentialCertificateList": [
    {
      "certType": "IssuerCA",
      "certificateId": 450,
      "id": 6
    },
    {
      "certType": "ResponderCA",
      "certificateId": 450,
      "id": 7
    }
  ],
  "iosAppUrl": "com.entrust.ios://cert",
  "name": "Other",
  "ocspEnabled": false,
  "userIdentifierType": "SAM",
  "ocspResponder": "",
  "userIdentityField": "SubjectName"
}
```

```
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "dc": {
    "id": 3,
    "name": "Other",
    "mode": "disabled",
    "userIdentityField": "SubjectName",
    "iosAppUrl": "com.entrust.ios://cert",
    "androidAppUrl": null,
    "appParameter": {
      "aa": "bb",
      "cc": "dd",
      "ee": "ff"
    },
    "ocspResponder": "",
    "ocspEnabled": false,
    "derivedCredentialCertificateList": [
      {
        "derivedCredentialId": 3,
        "certificateId": 450,
        "certType": "IssuerCA",
        "id": 0
      },
      {
        "derivedCredentialId": 3,
        "certificateId": 450,
        "certType": "ResponderCA",
        "id": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ],  
    "userIdentifierType": "SAM",  
    "valid": true  
  }  
}
```

### 3.22.5 Delete derived credential by ID

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential/{id}
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample URL:

```
https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/derivedCredential/3
```

Sample Response:

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.23 Internal PKI CA Groups

#### 3.23.1.1 Generate CA Group

This API is for XenMobile Server only. It is not available to Endpoint Management administrators.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/pki/certauthority
Request type	POST
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Payload:

```
{
  "groupName": "newCA",
  "calist": [
    {
      "type": "root_ca",
      "password": "password",
    },
    {
      "type": "server_ca",
      "password": "password",
    },
    {
      "type": "devices_ca",
      "password": "password",
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success"
}
```

### 3.23.1.2 Get all CA Groups

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/pki/certauthority
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login

Sample Response:

```
{
  "status": 0,
  "message": "Success",
  "groups": [
    {
      "groupName": "default",
      "currentIssuingCA": "true",
      "calist": [
        {
          "type": "root_ca",
          "name": "Root Certificate Authority",
          "id": "<Root CA Id>",
        },
        {
          "type": "devices_ca",
          "name": "Devices Certificate Authority",
          "id": "<Devices CA Id>",
        },
        {
          "type": "server_ca",
          "name": "SSL Servers Certificate Authority",
          "id": "<Server CA Id>",
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

### 3.23.1.3 Activate CA Group

This API is for XenMobile Server only. It is not available to Endpoint Management administrators.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/pki/certauthority/issuingCA
Request type	PUT
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request:

```
{ "groupName": "new-CA" }
```

Sample Response

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.23.1.4 Delete CA Group

This API is for XenMobile Server only. It is not available to Endpoint Management administrators.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/pki/certauthority
Request type	DELETE
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Request

```
{"groupName": "new-CA"}
```

Sample Response

```
{  
  "status": 0,  
  "message": "Success"  
}
```

### 3.24 Environment Information

#### 3.24.1.1 Get environment information

This API is only available to Endpoint Management cloud administrators.

URL	https://hostname:4443/xenmobile/api/v1/environment
Request type	GET
Request header	Auth_token: auth token obtained during login Content type: application/json

Sample Response:

```
{
  "isMultitenant": false,
  "customerEnvironment": "commercial"
}
```